

UNITED STATES
NUCLEAR WASTE TECHNICAL REVIEW BOARD

JOINT MEETING

PANEL ON HYDROGEOLOGY & GEOCHEMISTRY

AND

PANEL ON STRUCTURAL GEOLOGY & GEOENGINEERING

June 25, 1991

The Registry Hotel
3203 Quebec Street
Denver, Colorado 80207
(303) 321-3333

BOARD MEMBERS PRESENT

Dr. Don U. Deere, Chairman,
Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board
Dr. Patrick Domenico, Chair,
Hydrogeology & Geochemistry Panel
Dr. Donald Langmuir, Co-Chair,
Hydrogeology & Geochemistry Panel
Dr. Clarence Allen, Chair,
Structural Geology & Geoengineering

Also Present

Dr. William D. Barnard, Executive Director
Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board
Dr. Leon Reiter, Senior Professional Staff
Dr. Edward J. Cording, Consultant
Dr. Bridget Scanlon, Consultant
Dr. Tim Jones, Consultant
Dr. Roy E. Williams, Consultant

I N D E X

<u>SPEAKERS:</u>	<u>PAGE NO.</u>
Welcome Don U. Deere, Chairman, Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board (NWTRB)	3
Introduction Patrick Domenico, NWTRB	8
Introduction and framework of Unsaturated-Zone Studies Claudia Newbury, Department of Energy	12
Characterization of Meteorology Alan Flint, U.S. Geological Survey (USGS)	19
Characterization of Infiltration Alan Flint, USGS	54
Matrix Hydrologic Properties Alan Flint, USGS	104
Deep Borehole Testing for Flow Processes Joe Rousseau, USGS	163
Air-Permeability Testing Gary LeCain, USGS	206
Gaseous and Semi-Volatile Radionuclides U-Sun Park, Science Applications International Corp.	232
Physical and Chemical Characteristics of Air Circulation through Yucca Mountain Edwin Weeks, USGS Donald Thorstenson, USGS	243 267
Effects of Repository Development Dale Wilder, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (LLNL)	286

P R O C E E D I N G S

1

2

8:35 a.m.

3

DR. DEERE: Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. Welcome to the joint meeting of the Panel on Hydrogeology and Geochemistry and the Panel on Structural Geology and Geoengineering. We are going to be talking about almost all of those topics. The rock mechanics studies will be on the third day.

9

I am Don Deere, Chairman of the Nuclear Waste Technical Review Board. I see a number of you in the audience that met last week again at the meeting in downtown Denver, and quite a number of board members that I had been together with the week before in Canada.

14

I wonder how many of those in the audience have had a chance to visit in Pinawa, Manitoba the underground rock laboratory. Are there any here that have had a chance to visit that? It was certainly a very worthwhile experience for us.

19

The thing that was impressive to me was the work that they were doing in the ground water hydrology and the work that they were doing in rock mechanics. And the relationships that were developing that they had not really quite counted on to the degree that things are developing. This is mainly the permeability, the number of joints and the in situ state of stress. They have been doing a great number of measurements because this shaft was sunk to a depth of

1 around 230 meters and then extended with the aid of DOE to a
2 depth of 420 meters, with a shaft stationed at about 400
3 meters.

4 The vertical stress is going great, increasing with
5 the depth below the surface almost equal to the weight of the
6 rock until they get near a low angle fault. This fault is a
7 regional fault, dipping at around 15 to 18 degrees, something
8 like that, and it is not a heck of a fault. As a matter of
9 fact it has only moved about four or five feet according to
10 most of their meetings, but it just does all kinds of things
11 to the in situ state of stress and to the permeability and to
12 the amount of fracturing.

13 Above that depth, and they hit it I guess at a
14 little over 200 meters, but being at a dip depending exactly
15 where you are it would be shallower or deeper. Above it the
16 granite is more or less normal with joints and normal joint
17 permeability and the state of stress is rather normal. As
18 you get near it, it changes dramatically, and below it the
19 vertical stress suddenly is no longer equal to the overburden
20 but much lower, but the horizontal stress is building up. So
21 at a depth of 400 meters, the vertical stress is not equal to
22 400 meters of overburden material, but much less. But the
23 horizontal stress is much higher than you could calculate.
24 So what they have is a very great stress difference with the
25 horizontal stress.

1 Now, if you take an opening and you put a very high
2 horizontal stress and not much vertical stress, you have
3 tensions, pure tensions, and there are some tension cracks
4 that appear to have opened up. You have a stress so high
5 that spalling is developing. The jointing is just fantastic.
6 I've never seen a better example of variation in jointing
7 relating to the structural setting.

8 At the level 400 or 405 meter level, they have
9 opened up a station and they have tunnels going out in two
10 directions and one spiraling down very nicely to a lower
11 level. They have yet in probably several hundred feet of
12 workings found a joint. When you have heard of monumental
13 type granite, that certainly is. It is absolutely unjointed,
14 except all of the stress fractures that are taking place.

15 It reminds me of some of the tunnels in Nevada Test
16 Site, when you get below a certain depth, where you start
17 getting the stress slabbing around it.

18 Another great difference is in the fault zone
19 itself, they have done a number of borings into it and have
20 piezometers and have done permeability tests, and there are
21 zones where the rock within the fault zone is quite tight
22 with very, very little flow. And there are other zones, just
23 20 to 30 meters away within the same zone where when they
24 drill into it it is throwing water across the tunnel with
25 very great pressure and great flow.

1 So, in one intersection of that fault you wouldn't
2 have the slightest idea what the true permeability
3 characteristics were. It took a number of intersections of
4 the fault, a number of piezometers into the fault, a number
5 of permeability tests into the fault to see the terrific
6 range of values.

7 The instrumentation was impressive. They are
8 looking at the regional water table and they are looking at
9 the close-in water table which is affected by all of the
10 workings. And they have had a chance to make predictions of
11 draw downs before they deepen the shaft. So they actually
12 have been validating some of their local modeling.

13 They are using the Westbay from West Vancouver,
14 Canada, multiport piezometers that allows them to get a great
15 number of measurements. And what we are finding of course is
16 a lot of different piezometric levels in the same hole
17 depending on which set of joints they happen to intersect.
18 They are putting a great number of those in farther and
19 farther away from the site, and deeper and deeper up to 200
20 meters depth. They found this to be a very, very worthwhile
21 effort. They again are making some modifications to even get
22 some improvements in that particular series of devices.

23 I thought it was perhaps worthwhile to simply point
24 out that until you get underground, until you get the
25 instrumentation, you just can't sit at the surface with the

1 very nice outcrops that they have and the good satellite maps
2 and the structural mapping and the air photos and the number
3 of surface borings, really get to how that mountain is
4 breathing and acting and working. But once they get
5 underground and get the additional information, it has been I
6 think for them, extremely helpful. Remember, they are not
7 trying to characterize that site. That is not the site for
8 the waste. That is only the site to work out their
9 techniques that they would use in siting.

10 So my recommendation to everybody in this room
11 would be to visit that site. I'm not sure that the Canadians
12 would agree with that recommendation. But, I think for every
13 board member and every staff member that had the chance to go
14 two weeks ago, it was extremely worthwhile.

15 Both of the topics we are going to be discussing,
16 the hydrology of the unsaturated and saturated zone, and the
17 rock mechanics are topics I think of great importance which
18 the Board has not given enough attention as yet. The first
19 year, primarily because we did not have geohydrologists on
20 the Board, although we had two consultants helping us, but we
21 sort of wanted to wait until we got the appointment. And
22 then we were interested in hearing the presentations by DOE
23 and their contractors of where they are at the moment and
24 what their plans are, and any modifications they may be
25 thinking about.

1 I will probably be speaking a little bit more on
2 Wednesday morning about the rock mechanics part of the
3 program, but I have a terrific interest in hearing this
4 geohydrology portion. So I am going to turn it over to one
5 of the co-chairman of the Panel on Hydrogeology and
6 Geochemistry, Pat Domenico, to introduce the program and the
7 other people and then he will turn it back over to Dave
8 Dobson of DOE and Dave can go ahead and introduce his
9 program.

10 So, Pat Domenico.

11 DR. DOMENICO: Thank you, Don.

12 First, let me welcome all of you here and thank you
13 in advance for your attentiveness. As you may surmise from
14 the agenda, the presentations today will focus on the
15 unsaturated zone and in particular surface base testing in
16 the unsaturated zone.

17 A similar agenda was the focal point of a meeting
18 with DOE contractors in 1989, so we view this particular
19 gathering as one of more or less updating. In many cases,
20 the same people who talked to us in 1989 are here again.
21 Some others have disappeared from the program. It's like a
22 black hole sometimes, but the program hopefully remains
23 intact.

24 Before we get started, I would like to make first
25 one announcement. We are on record here, so if anybody is

1 going to ask any questions of the presenters please identify
2 yourself and speak into the microphone so we can pick you up
3 over there.

4 The other thing I would like to do at this time is
5 introduce some of the members associated with the Board. At
6 least here there are some old faces; there are some new
7 faces. Amongst the old faces, of course Dr. Allen on my
8 right here; Dr. Langmuir on my left; Dr. Deere and myself are
9 members of the Board; Dr. Barnard, the Executive Director;
10 and Dr. Reiter, Staff Professional. Also here at the table
11 two consultants that you may member, Roy Williams, University
12 of Idaho--Dr. Williams, University of Idaho, we have to keep
13 all this formal here and Dr. Cording, University of Illinois.
14 Dr. Cording of course is the expert in geoen지니어ing; Dr.
15 Williams in hydrogeology. And the two new faces, Dr.
16 Scanlon, Bridget Scanlon from the Bureau of Economic Geology,
17 University of Texas at Austin; Dr. Tim Jones who is with the
18 University of New Mexico State. Their expertise lies in the
19 flow in the unsaturated zone and presumably monitoring in the
20 unsaturated zone. So things that are of pertinence to us
21 today is something that they will be listening to with great
22 interest.

23 So, with that I'll turn it over to Dave.

24 DR. DOBSON: Thank you, Pat.

25 On behalf of John Bartlett and Carl Gertz and the

1 technical project office from the U.S. Geological Survey in
2 Los Alamos, Lawrence Livermore and Sandia, I guess I would
3 like to say that we are extremely pleased to be presenting a
4 rather extensive series of presentations on
5 unsaturated/saturated zone testing and rock mechanics testing
6 that are planned for Yucca Mountain over the next eight or
7 ten years or so.

8 You'll be seeing a whole series of presentations as
9 Pat mentioned. They will be by all of the participants, all
10 of the major scientific participants in the program. We hope
11 that you perceive a large but generally well integrated
12 program, and it is as you will note fairly large. The one
13 remark I wanted to make is that I think the timing of this
14 meeting is particularly propitious right now, in that we were
15 recently a few weeks granted the first of the major permits
16 that we will need to conduct the surface disturbing
17 activities at Yucca Mountain, that is the air quality permit
18 for surface to serving activities.

19 We have two more that we are going to have hearings
20 on this summer regarding water or water injection permit and
21 water appropriations permit that we will be having hearings
22 on later this summer. But I think there is considerable
23 reason for hope that in the very near future we will be able
24 to get out there with some drill rigs and some real new site
25 characterization work. So we are real happy and I think this

1 meeting is well timed in that any input that the Board has
2 would be appropriate right now as we really start going with
3 the site characterization program.

4 The last thing I guess I'd like to do is to
5 introduce Claudia Newbury who works for the department in the
6 Regulatory and Site Evaluation Division with me. Claudia was
7 the principal person in our office responsible for
8 coordinating all the presentations in this meeting and
9 producing this big set of documentation that you all have in
10 front of you. I'd also like to introduce the other two
11 scientists sitting at the front table, Alan Flint from the
12 U.S. Geological Survey, who will be much in your presence for
13 the next several hours, to be followed by Joe Rousseau, also
14 of the U.S. Geological Survey. Alan and Joe of course, are
15 two of our primary principal investigators for the
16 unsaturated zone investigation program.

17 And with that, I would like to turn it over to
18 Claudia who will be giving a short introduction and briefing
19 on the setting of all of the studies.

20 DR. DEERE: Thank you, Dave. Don Deere here again.

21 I told Scott Ford of the Federal Reporting Service,
22 that I would remind everybody to stay close to the mike and
23 to speak into it. I failed to do that, so I am doing it now.

24 MS. NEWBURY: I am Claudia Newbury. I work for the
25 Department of Energy and I am going to tell you a little bit

1 about what we are going to be doing in the next few days.

2 What we are going to talk about today is the unsaturated
3 zone program, and we'll get into the saturated zone tomorrow.

4 First I wanted to kind of put things in
5 perspective. The hydrology program for the project is
6 really in four different areas: The saturated zone
7 hydrology, the regional hydrology, the UZ hydrology program
8 and the waste package environment which takes care of the
9 near-field program. All four of those areas relate back to
10 the issues that are being resolved to determine whether or
11 not we will receive a license application.

12 As you can see they are pretty well spread across
13 the issues and there is a lot of integration between what is
14 going on.

15 We are going to start today with the UZ hydrology
16 program, but before we get into the program itself, I want to
17 tell you a little bit about the peer review that we conducted
18 in the last year. The DOE decided that it would be a good
19 idea to take a look at our unsaturated program and to do that
20 we wanted to have some people who were independent of the
21 project. We asked Alan Freeze to be the chairman of the
22 group and asked him to find six other people who would be
23 good contributors to this program. Those were as you can see
24 Lorne Everett, Gerald Grisak, Jim Mercer, Bill Nelson,
25 Stavros Papadopoulos and Rein Van Genuchten. We limited their

1 scope to the flow in unsaturated zone as it is now. We asked
2 them not to look at transport; not to look at the saturated
3 zone; not to look at any kind of radionuclide migration.
4 Just, what does the mountain look like now, and what's our
5 program look like?

6 Well we didn't want to just give them a bunch of
7 books to look at and review and read and comment on. We
8 wanted them to really think. First we sent them some
9 background information on the hydrology program and the
10 hydrologic setting at Yucca Mountain. And then we brought
11 them up to Las Vegas and stuck them in a room for four days
12 and said, "Okay, if you could characterize this mountain,
13 what would you do?" And we took them out and showed them the
14 mountain and let them walk around on it and kick some rocks.
15 We didn't let them pour any water on it.

16 Based on what they determined in those four days
17 they came up with a bunch of questions on our program. What
18 we did then was send out these questions to the participants
19 and have them come up with reams and reams of literature,
20 which we sent back to the peer review team, and they divided
21 it up among themselves to see what we had done.

22 Then we brought them back to Las Vegas and brought
23 in the different participants, the different PIs and spent
24 another four days reviewing everything, discussing, doing
25 presentations very similar to what you are going to see

1 today, and discussing the whole program. Based on those
2 reviews, the peer review team produced a report which was
3 finished in late August or early September of last year on
4 what they thought about our basic program.

5 What we did in response was sent those comments and
6 there was a number of pages of them out to our participants
7 and they responded to the comments and based on those
8 responses we proposed 14 actions that we would follow up on
9 as a result of the peer review. The team evaluated our
10 responses and finally signed off on it last month, and we
11 should have it out in publication form in the next couple of
12 weeks.

13 Okay, what did they say? Most of their comments
14 were very complimentary of the program. They thought we were
15 doing an excellent job. But, they were disappointed that we
16 weren't out actually pouring water on the rocks. They
17 thought it was imperative that we get some permits and go out
18 and actually test our theories. And we agree.

19 Some of their key points was that--they were very
20 concerned we lost G Tunnel. We had to close it for economic
21 concerns. They were concerned that we'd get out there and
22 find another place where we can do our testing. They felt
23 that it was important that we find some sites and do some
24 testing prior to getting into the ESF. Well, with any luck
25 we'll get into the ESF. So, I don't know what we'll do on

1 that one.

2 They encouraged some early field experimentation in
3 the nonwelded units. They felt that the nonwelded units
4 would attenuate a lot of the pulses of infiltration and that
5 we would be looking particularly at the Paintbrush nonwelded
6 unit.

7 They were concerned that we have a lot of models
8 out there that have never been validated because we haven't
9 gone out and poured water on the rocks, that is a real
10 concern. They felt that it was very important to go out and
11 validate some of our models before they are taken as truth.
12 And they said for as long as some of those models have been
13 out there they are beginning to be accepted as true even
14 though they have never been validated for the mountain.

15 One of their other positive comments was that we
16 are doing a lot with stochastic modeling approaches. You
17 will hear some of that when Alan Flint talks about some of
18 his geostatistics. They were very impressed with some of the
19 work he's been doing.

20 They were concerned with some of the isotopic age
21 dating that's been done, that it was not really adequate by
22 itself to represent what is going on at the site, and that it
23 is very important to resolve some of the differences between
24 the calculated isotopic ages and the travel times. June
25 Fabryka-Martin will be talking a little bit about that

1 tomorrow, and I think you'll find what she has to say pretty
2 interesting.

3 Stavros Papadopoulos in particular was concerned
4 that our saturated zone travel time, even though they weren't
5 supposed to be looking at the saturated zone, was too low and
6 that maybe we should go back and reevaluate that. And that
7 is one of the actions that we have been recommending that we
8 do.

9 This is not a direct response to the peer review,
10 but it addresses one of their concerns, and this is the north
11 access ramp as proposed at this time. What they have done is
12 put in 9,000 feet ramp and you'll see all these test
13 locations and most of them correspond to changes in the
14 lithologies. We will be testing in the Paintbrush tuff and
15 in a lot of other locations along the way. It should give us
16 a pretty good idea of what will be there before we even get
17 to the repository block.

18 DR. DOMENICO: Is this a ramp?

19 MS. NEWBURY: This is a ramp.

20 DR. DOMENICO: In addition to other things that we have
21 been hearing about in terms of access?

22 DR. DOBSON: Pat, this is the preliminary design for the
23 new north access ramp and this is where we are in what we
24 call the preliminary designing phase. I might add one thing,
25 and that is that where most of those numbers are, where test

1 locations are, there will be an alcove. The test will not be
2 done necessarily in the drift. We will put in alcoves for
3 testing.

4 Specifically, there are several of those alcoves
5 will be on either side of the contacts between the welded,
6 the Tiva Canyon, the Paintbrush unwelded, and the Topopah
7 below it. As I say it is a preliminary design and we haven't
8 got detailed configurations for how long the alcoves will be
9 and precisely where they will go, but the testing locations
10 have been developed by interacting between the principal
11 investigators with the considerable assistance in this case
12 with Los Alamos who does our underground RESF test
13 coordination for us. So in an attempt to be responsive to
14 recommendations not only from the peer review panel but from
15 the Technical Review Board and others.

16 MS. NEWBURY: You don't have this in your presentation;
17 I just put it together yesterday.

18 Today we are going to start looking at the
19 geohydrology program and look at the regional hydrology and
20 characterization of the meteorological systems. Alan Flint
21 will be talking about that.

22 As I said, the hydrology program has a lot of parts
23 to it, and when Alan is done talking about the meteorology,
24 he is going to become a part of the unsaturated zone
25 hydrology program, and talk about first, the unsaturated zone

1 infiltration and then about matrix hydrologic properties
2 which falls under the unsaturated zone percolation studies
3 surface-based.

4 Joe Rousseau is then going to take over and talk
5 about some of his deep bore hole testing. Gary LeCain will
6 be talking on the section on unsaturated zone gaseous-phase
7 movement. He'll be talking about air permeability testing.
8 From there we are going to switch over to a different program
9 entirely, which is the waste package environment. You will
10 hear presentations from three people. You'll hear about some
11 work in the near-field mineralogy and chemistry. I don't
12 have a name up there. U-Sun Park will be talking about
13 gaseous and semi-volatile radionuclides. And that sort of
14 falls under that WBS, but not really.

15 Then we'll switch back to the UZ program and at
16 that point we will talk about the physical and chemical
17 characteristics of air circulation at Yucca Mountain with Ed
18 Weeks and Don Thorstenson. Then we will go back to the waste
19 package environment again, the near-field, and Dale Wilder
20 and Tom Buscheck will give you some information on the
21 effects of the repository design on the heating of the waste
22 canister on the hydrology in the near-field. And on some
23 modeling work that Tom has been doing on fracture and matrix
24 flow. That will take care of today.

25 Tomorrow we will finish up with the rest of the

1 unsaturated zone hydrology program. We'll listen to Al Yang
2 talk about the geochemical and isotopic methods. We'll
3 listen to June Fabryka-Martin talking about Chlorine 36.

4 So with that, I'll give it over to Al and he'll
5 entertain us for the morning.

6 DR. FLINT: When I was listening to Dr. Deere talk, I
7 started to think that maybe he looked at my slides and saw
8 how much emphasis I had placed on surface-based testing, so
9 he put some torpedoes in there, but since I am on the surface
10 of the Yucca Mountain I get to do that.

11 I have three talks to give today. They are tied
12 together to a certain extent. There is sort of an underlying
13 current that goes through those three talks. I'm going to
14 try to give you an idea of what that is up front. When I
15 spoke about two years ago I had two study plans I was working
16 on, infiltration and matrix properties and I had a staff of
17 about 20. Now I have three study plans which includes the
18 characterization and regional meteorology and a staff of less
19 than ten. So we have increased our workload and decreased
20 our staff so we could get more done that way is what the
21 philosophy was, I was told.

22 What we have tried to do is to look at the program
23 from the perspective that, can we get things out of our
24 different studies with the staff that we have, the budget
25 that we have to address some questions up front that need to

1 be addressed? So what you'll see through these three talks
2 is our attempt to try to pull out information that can be
3 used by modeling, both in the performance assessment side.
4 We have our in the USGS a three dimensional model that we are
5 working on with the Lawrence Berkeley Labs. And I am trying
6 to go through my different studies, pull out the basic
7 information I can, feed it into these models and hopefully
8 they can look at and evaluate that data and tell me whether I
9 need to concentrate in one area or another and try to pull
10 more and more information. What you are going to look at in
11 here and what you'll see through these talks is us trying to
12 pull out information that can be used for the modeling
13 effort.

14 When I started doing this work, I asked myself the
15 question, what is controlling unsaturated zone hydrology?
16 What is controlling the state variables in particular, water
17 potential, water content? Why is the unsaturated zone the
18 way it is? I came to the conclusion that it was a
19 combination of climatic change and the rock properties
20 themselves. I asked the question, does the saturated zone
21 have control over the unsaturated zone through capillary
22 rise, through drawing at the surface? And came to the
23 conclusion that most likely not, and most likely it is
24 climatic changes. Why is there a disequilibrium of water
25 potential? Is there a disequilibrium in the unsaturated

1 zone? And I think there is. And I think I have some answers
2 that may address that question in terms of climate. So what
3 I am going to try to do is show you that, one, I think we
4 need to look at cyclic variations, not necessarily in some
5 cycle, but some variation in the input to the unsaturated
6 zone. I think that is very important. We have been using
7 constant fluxes at some point in the repository level and
8 moving down. I think we have to look at variable inputs to
9 the system. I think that is very important and I am going to
10 show some information that we might be able to obtain.

11 I am also going to show the importance of doing
12 surface-based testing and some of the things that we can do
13 without actually having the permits. I have some data on
14 that, but I am going to start in meteorology. The
15 infiltration program last time had the meteorology imbedded
16 in it from the two year ago meeting. I've pulled it out,
17 although I have about a half an hour for that, I am going to
18 extend it a little bit longer and cut time out of the
19 infiltration program. I want to spend a little more time
20 with meteorology. So, if someone could turn the slides on
21 for me in the back.

22 DR. DEERE: Alan, while you are doing that, this is
23 Don Deere, I'll make you feel a little bit more comfortable.
24 They did a fair amount of surface work. They knew all about
25 the fault. They had it well instrumented. And this was the

1 beauty of going underground. You could instrument it. You
2 had an idea of what you were going to find. And then you
3 were able to go down and find how closely you predicted the
4 behavior, etc. And I am sure that is what you have in mind.
5 This was the project in Canada.

6 DR. FLINT: Good. Did you get that in the record? They
7 did do surface testing.

8 Okay. The objective is to characterize the
9 meteorological conditions around Yucca Mountain, particular
10 emphasis on precipitation.

11 I am going to have an outline set up and we are
12 going to go through these four areas and I'll come back to
13 each one when we've covered one. I want to show you where we
14 are and what we are doing and why we made some of the
15 decisions. The first one is the study area.

16 We have broken the region up into four study areas.
17 From Yucca Mountain which is in the center, about a 150
18 kilometer radius which includes Las Vegas, this is our
19 largest area of interest. We are going to do meteorological
20 characterization within that area, mostly based on supporting
21 information. I'll show that later.

22 The next area is the Upper Amargosa Watershed.
23 This is a surface watershed basin. It is just an area we
24 picked because we could characterize any rainfall in here
25 with measurements at the base; the outflow at the bottom. So

1 it was an area which we could bound the watershed.

2 Inside of that is the Fortymile wash area, perhaps
3 major recharge site for the saturated zone system and the
4 sub-basins, and then the smallest area we are trying to
5 characterize is an area around the repository. There are
6 three small watersheds that cover some part of the
7 repository. We have broken those out, put some boundaries
8 around it to get away from edge effects in some of our
9 modeling and that is our third area of interest. This is the
10 hydrologic research facility where the DOE offices are and
11 the USGS offices on the Nevada Test Site. That was the
12 study area. I'll come back to that later and show you where
13 we have some measurements that we are collecting.

14 I want to talk a little bit about our current
15 understanding of meteorological conditions and I think those
16 are important. We can get some information from those that's
17 quite useful to us. The Yucca Mountain is in the northern
18 Mohave. We have two distinct weather patterns, more than
19 half of the precipitation comes in the wintertime. We do
20 believe that bimodal distribution of rainfall exists and I'll
21 show you that data later.

22 There are five main weather types in the winter.
23 Three bring precipitation, one of those fairly insignificant;
24 two types bring dry conditions. The summer weather is
25 dominated by the Southwest Monsoons as far as rainfall goes.

1 The Great Basin, most of its precipitation is snow in the
2 wintertime; the Mohave, rain and snow most in the wintertime
3 --more than half in the wintertime; the Sonoran Desert gets
4 about half and half, winter and summer mostly is rain; and
5 the Chihauhuan Desert mostly rainfall. And these four
6 deserts are different in the way that the storm patterns
7 develop over these. And they become important in our
8 understanding, and it shows something about the unique
9 character of where Yucca Mountain is in the northern Mohave.
10 I'll show some weather patterns that deal with these.

11 This is the storm Type A. We get no precipitation
12 from this storm type. What we have is a Pacific high and a
13 high fairly far to the north keeping the storm track, the
14 steering winds, jet stream to the north. We get a lot of
15 storms up to the north through Oregon and Washington into
16 Colorado and Utah. No precipitation from this storm type.
17 This is an important one in keeping moisture away from
18 southern Nevada.

19 Storm Type B, we have a high pressure dominating
20 the southern United States, again keeping the storm tracks
21 fairly high to the north. No precipitation from this storm
22 type.

23 Storm Type C, we have the belt of high pressures
24 that were down to the south way up north. The lows and the
25 storms that come in from the south have moved considerably up

1 from the equator and bring in several storms. These are time
2 sequence of storm fronts as they move across. This type of
3 storm--we get several storms coming in from the southwest.
4 This brings the greatest winter precipitation that we see.
5 The only other high precipitation events we see are from the
6 Southeast Monsoons. But this is a very important storm type
7 to southern Nevada. I'll talk a little bit about why we are
8 looking at storm types now a little bit later.

9 This is Storm Type D, the high pressure to the
10 north. We have the steering winds that come along and
11 keeping this fairly high to the north, we don't get much
12 precipitation from this, if ever. Sometimes we get polar
13 outbreaks of cold air that move down in--you see these in
14 Colorado a lot where it gets real cold fairly fast. We do
15 get some precipitation of snow at about 4,000 feet. This is
16 that one insignificant type, but we do get some
17 precipitation.

18 And the last storm type, Storm Type E, the high
19 pressure moves along the upper part of the continent forcing
20 the low pressure as it comes in along the coast. This is
21 where we get a lot of the northern California, Oregon,
22 Washington, they get a lot of their precipitation from. But
23 the storms move across the Sierras down into southern Nevada.
24 This is an important storm because there is a large
25 influence of the Sierras as a rain shadow from this type of

1 storm event. This is our second major storm event in the
2 wintertime. The availability of moisture and the rain shadow
3 control the amount of moisture that we are going to get from
4 this particular storm type.

5 The Southwest Monsoons, there was a lot of argument
6 of weather that moisture source is from the Gulf of Mexico or
7 the Gulf of California, but actually we believe it is a
8 combination of the two. The lower elevation moisture and the
9 upper air moisture combine over southern Nevada and Utah and
10 bring us a lot of our major thunderstorms. You need both of
11 those. This is where we get a lot of thunderstorms coming
12 into the Chihuahuan Desert, then the Sonoran Desert and then
13 into the Mohave, but they miss the Great Basin. We don't get
14 much precipitation from these kind of events in the Great
15 Basin. But these become important as these storm types might
16 change with future climatic conditions.

17 This is a compilation of that information with
18 Yucca Mountain located--the rain shadow influence mostly from
19 that one storm type that comes down from the northwest. The
20 Southeast Monsoons, this is real interesting if you are out
21 at the test site, you get a lot of thunderstorms building up
22 in Mercury, but they don't move as far west as we are at
23 Yucca Mountain. We can see this. It will be a nice sunny
24 day and we will come into Mercury and they will have rain
25 everywhere and water running down the roads because of the

1 way the storm track moves. It is a nice boundary. We have a
2 deficit zone in here. Excess precipitation on this side,
3 excess on this side and a deficit zone in the center. It is
4 important to Yucca Mountain and this may change with future
5 climatic conditions.

6 This is the bimodal distribution that I talked
7 about. It is bimodal. Of course if you were to take these
8 bars and stick them on the other side and do the graph
9 differently you would say it wasn't bimodal. But since I
10 made the graph, it is bimodal.

11 I want to show you a little bit about the character
12 of the precipitation. This is a kriged map of one storm on
13 February 2nd. In the wintertime we have more of a strata
14 form cloud type, large areas covered by these storm clouds.
15 And you can see the nice smooth heights, iso-heights made.
16 It moves to the northeast; we get increasing precipitation.
17 This is a summer storm. A storm cell sitting in this area
18 (indicating), 25 millimeters of rain, 30 millimeters of rain
19 in this area. So we have two large storm cells and then we
20 get fairly good deficit zones. So there is a difference
21 between the kinds of storm we get. We are going to need this
22 to do some modeling of precipitation to know this kind of
23 information.

24 A variogram, standardized by taking the variance
25 and dividing by the mean, the total precipitation divided by

1 the mean to compare these. Again, the winter storm, this is
2 in thousands of feet, low variability, large storm type.
3 Summer storm, high variability because these are smaller
4 cells. So we can characterize the variability of these
5 different storm types. That's important for our modeling
6 spatially for rainfall.

7 This is to show with the variance--these are just
8 simply experimental variograms and distance in thousands of
9 feet, so this is 400,000 feet. This is the average summer
10 precipitation, not just for one storm now. Summer variogram,
11 winter variogram, the average annual rainfall is controlled
12 by the winter in this particular year because the winter
13 dominated the storm type. If you use variography to locate
14 new sampling sites based on spatial correlations, you are
15 going to miss the summer if you use the average annual
16 precipitation. That is what we used before. We are working
17 with both of these systems, but one can dominate if you get
18 more precipitation from it. That is what this is to show.

19 Two different storms; two different variograms.
20 The spatial correlation of the storms is different. But
21 there is different amounts of rain from these two different
22 storms. If we standardize these storms by dividing by the
23 mean, we find that we basically have the same variogram.
24 What that means is, that the variance of summer storms is
25 about the same, it is just the amount of rain that we get

1 differs. So we can use the same variogram for characterizing
2 summer thunderstorms as they move through our system which
3 makes modeling quite a bit easier.

4 These are our estimates. This is from kriging for
5 the site. Kriging just uses the spacial correlation in this
6 case and I showed some of this information before. High
7 rainfall in the Spring Mountains, and the Sheep Range through
8 north Las Vegas down to this area. The kriged map shows
9 about 150 millimeters a year for Yucca Mountain, average
10 annual rainfall. It doesn't say anything about the
11 distribution: winter; summer; the intensities of the storms.
12 We added to that cokriging, the elevation relationship.
13 There is a strong relationship in increasing elevation and
14 increasing precipitation. Now our estimate at Yucca Mountain
15 is about 175 millimeters a year, average annual
16 precipitation.

17 This is just a summary of the rainfall data that we have to-
18 date.

19 That's our current understanding. I'll talk a
20 little bit more about the storm types later on. I want to
21 talk about the data collection we are doing now and how we
22 are putting this information together.

23 The parameters of interest, precipitation, air
24 temperature, humidity, barometric pressure, short wave
25 radiation and wind speed and wind direction. Those are the

1 main parameters that we are after from our small MET
2 stations. Additional information that we are looking at is
3 cloud to ground lightning. We will be looking at cloud-to-
4 cloud lightning; cloud top temperatures. We have some video
5 tapes set up, a small camera that takes a picture every two
6 minutes to get conditions as they go through on a day-to-day
7 basis. We can look back and get some interesting information
8 from that. We are also looking at satellite imagery. This
9 is both to do our statistical analysis, geostatistical
10 analysis and some of our mesoscale analysis.

11 DR. LANGMUIR: Alan, what about potential evaporation?

12 DR. FLINT: We are not looking at potential evaporation
13 in this program. The infiltration program is doing a lot of
14 work in evapotranspiration, potential evapotranspiration from
15 evap-pans, and then John Czarnecki's work on regional
16 evapotranspiration. But we do do a lot of work in the
17 infiltration program and I'll show some data from that a
18 little bit later. I'll show you later how this information
19 can be used to make those calculations too, since these are
20 standard Penman weather stations that we use for Penman
21 calculations.

22 This is the outer region again. What we have done
23 is compiled all of the weather stations that are currently
24 active. Most of these collect precipitation. Some collect
25 in addition to that rainfall. These are all the stations in

1 the outer areas from Department of Defense, from the National
2 Weather Service from Co-Operators. That is everything that
3 is outside of the other regions. So these are supporting
4 stations and we think there are enough stations out there for
5 characterization of this Region IV.

6 Excluding all of those now, these are all the
7 additional stations that are in Site Area III, excluding
8 anything in this zone. We don't have as many stations out
9 here as we would like. We have to put more stations out
10 here.

11 We go to the next slide, now we are looking at Area
12 II. This is Fortymile Wash. These stations are run by the
13 Nevada Test Site and there was also some Desert Research
14 Institute has some stations out there. We are getting
15 information from them. We are going to put some additional
16 stations in here ourselves. Then finally within the area
17 that we are most concerned about, we have right now about a
18 hundred rain gauges. Most of those are non-recording rain
19 gauges, but that is what we had access to and that is what we
20 use. I'll show you some photographs of that later. Mostly
21 centered at all of the neutron holes with a few stations at
22 higher and lower elevations to get some areal coverages. But
23 those are where we have instruments located; where we are
24 going to collect the data. So all told there are about 160
25 stations around that we are using for collecting rainfall

1 information and air temperature.

2 More detailed information as we get closer to the
3 repository; more information on the air temperature; solar
4 radiation and things like that.

5 The platforms that we are dealing with for
6 collecting the data, one, the standard Penman Weather station
7 which I'll show you; we have rain gauges, both automated and
8 storage; we have our lightning detection network on the Test
9 Site; we have GOES/POLAR orbiting satellite information; our
10 time-lapse photography. We also get supporting data from the
11 micrometeorology studies. That is where we get the
12 evapotranspiration information. There are stream gauging
13 stations that have some rainfall collection platforms and
14 we'll use that information, plus the environmental compliance
15 MET stations, the SAIC tower, 60 meter tower and 10 meter
16 tower. We combine all that into our statistical and our
17 deterministic analysis mostly looking at precipitation, but
18 we will consider all the other parameters of interest.

19 This is the standard Penman Weather Station, the
20 solar radiation, wind speed and wind direction, temperature,
21 humidity and then there is a rain gauge on this also. This
22 is the kind of data that we can collect and will put out on a
23 daily basis. Actually we collect it every 15 minutes. But
24 this is just a summary of information from one year. We have
25 our monthly means and temp in degrees of C. A maximum mean,

1 this is for reference later on, for instance the average
2 temperature is 23.9 in June. All 30 days or how ever many
3 there are in June, the average of the highs was 30.1 and the
4 highest day was 35.8. So this is the highest any day, the
5 average of all the highs in the month, the average of all
6 temperatures collected within the month, and then we go with
7 the minimums. So you can see that in six months we have at
8 least one day go below zero, so half the year we have at
9 least one day do that.

10 Wind direction, this is kind of an interesting
11 plot. As you notice the winds come from the east/northeast
12 and then from the southeast. It never comes from the west at
13 Yucca Mountain. It never comes from the north or the west.
14 This station was near UZ-6 just over the edge. And this is
15 an interesting phenomena, and Ed Weeks I think has some
16 slides that he'll show you later that show that this is
17 probably correct for the location of this station and he'll
18 show why that's the case. This station has since been moved
19 because of this particular problem we are facing. Anyway we
20 collect the rest of the information--fairly good storm in
21 April. But this data is the kind of data we collect from our
22 weather stations, that we'll put out on a year-to-year
23 weather station by weather station basis.

24 Snow gauge, heated snow gauge, a data logger, we'll
25 use these data loggers for other purposes later on. We are

1 going to do some evapotranspiration measurements using those
2 in a new technique, fast response psychrometers that we are
3 going to hook up to these locations. We will have quite a
4 few of those out.

5 These are the rain wedges; ten dollars for the
6 wedge; we've got the wood on the test site. And since we
7 didn't have any permits we strapped them on the bottoms of
8 the neutron poles so they are not touching the ground and no
9 surface disturbing activities. So we've got 80 rain gauges
10 out on the site using this technique and it was real cheap to
11 do.

12 See we had a BPA, a blanket purchase agreement with
13 a company and we just kept telling them we broke the one they
14 sent us and so we got 80 of them that way.

15 The kind of data that we get from that analysis,
16 just standard statistical analysis and some geostatistical
17 analysis, just for information, so you can see this later, 2
18 millimeters was the average for that storm; 7 and again 2
19 millimeters. You can look through the statistics anytime you
20 want. What is interesting is what we see down in here.
21 Negative correlations between precipitation elevation, the
22 higher up you go the more rain you get, but the higher up you
23 go the less rain you get in our measurement technique because
24 those wedges are just too small for the wind effects.

25 But the further north you go which is also the

1 higher in elevation you go, you get a good correlation. This
2 correlation overrides this particular one because
3 measurements at the same elevation going further to the north
4 get more precipitation because as you go further north, we
5 have a mass of land building up which brings these large
6 storms and the convective cells in, other kinds of storms
7 even in the winter we get more precipitation, although it
8 doesn't show up here. But we are fixing that now with
9 different kind of gauges.

10 Lightning detection information is also useful for
11 us for estimating rainfall in the region. This is hooked up
12 to the lightning detection network on the test site for the
13 weapons program. We get this information real time. Each
14 one of these spots is a strike; it's a different time of day
15 on this particular storm on May 21st. We want to use the
16 correlation between rainfall and lightning to estimate
17 rainfall in areas where we don't have gauges. The way we do
18 this is we have in this case one lightning strike in this
19 squares, two lightning strikes, these are ten by ten
20 kilometers. Throughout all these lightning strike areas
21 there are about maybe ten or fifteen rain gauge stations that
22 collected some precipitation. When we get a better storm
23 than this we'll count the number of lightning strikes, in
24 this case seven, and the amount of rain. We'll just use a
25 simple correlation. We don't have information up in here,

1 but we would imagine there was rain up in there because of
2 the lightning information. So that is useful to us in
3 cokriging or other estimates of rainfall. So this gives us a
4 better regional picture, additional information, it's free,
5 it comes from the test site whenever we get a lightning
6 strike.

7 We also have a polar orbiting antenna on our
8 building and this is a GOES satellite antenna. We can get
9 some useful information from here. This is a photo taken on
10 June 15th of this year showing cyclonic storm coming into the
11 north coast, probably the kind that will move across to the
12 north and leave southern Nevada alone. This is one that is
13 the beginning of a Southwest Monsoon. I have three series in
14 here to show you the development. We have storm clouds
15 across here, these three if you remember the arrows I drew,
16 went up in this direction from the Gulf of Mexico, Gulf of
17 California, added up into here. Now watch these storm types.
18 Now it has built quite a bit, but it hasn't moved, it is
19 fairly stationary as the air is moving up. And then finally
20 it dissipated and we can look at this analysis. This is an
21 infrared image; this is just using the Gray scales. We go
22 back and look at cloud top temperatures; the higher in
23 elevation the cloud tops the colder they get. And we see
24 that on the IR imagery. The large cloud tops give us the
25 more intense rainfall. So we can use this when we calibrate

1 it to estimate where we did get large areas of rainfall for
2 our bigger region that we are dealing with in part of the
3 southwest United States. So we do see the cold cloud top,
4 probably highest storm top. We add that information with the
5 lightning information with all our gauges and we get a better
6 estimate of rainfall for the region in different scales.

7 Now I want to talk a little bit about past/future
8 conditions and some simulations we are doing and where we try
9 to tie all this information together. Again the application
10 is what can we put into some models now? What kind of
11 information do we have?

12 I think there is variable nature of climate that we
13 have to account for and I am going to go through those and
14 talk about the past conditions. We are currently in an
15 interglacial/interpluvial period. There isn't any drift or
16 there doesn't appear to be drift, but there is high variation
17 in historical climate.

18 Future conditions, is it going to be colder and
19 wetter based on these Milankovich cycles? Or, is it going to
20 be warmer and dryer based on greenhouse gases or greenhouse
21 effect? What about Yucca Mountain? Are these two conditions
22 necessarily, if it is for the earth in general, is it that
23 way for Yucca Mountain? We have to answer that question.

24 We are going to build a rainfall simulator based on
25 some of this information. It is probability based and it is

1 temporally and spatially variable. We have to take into
2 account those informations.

3 These are just information on ocean core, the
4 Oxygen 18 in terms of depth. When you age these, then you
5 can put that in terms of time. The last 700,000 years, these
6 are changes in climate; not a lot of drift, but there is a
7 good cycle. We can add this information together from the
8 marine core, from ice core or from the work that Ike Winograd
9 has done in the Great Basin. Looking at climate change just
10 in general, colder temperatures, warmer temperatures; here we
11 are now at the higher temperatures, warmer temperatures, the
12 current conditions we are in. If we look at the Milankovich
13 cycle for orbital input of the earth and the way it moves, we
14 run that in a model and we get some insulation information
15 out, total radiation load. Again these Milankovich cycles
16 may be the trigger for climate change, not necessarily a
17 running climate change, but it may be the trigger.

18 Then these are some of the information from the
19 past. We see where we are now. This cycle says we should be
20 going down which indicates that the climate should be getting
21 colder and wetter over the next 10,000 years. Those cycles
22 may or may not override the global warming trend that we've
23 seen. These are just global mean temperature change over the
24 last 90 years. This is the mean from about 1951 to 1980, but
25 we may see this change. Doubling of greenhouse gases if it

1 gives a five degree temperature change, this is what we would
2 expect; a two degree temperature change this is what we would
3 expect. So the estimates may be more two degree temperature
4 change. It may be overridden easily by the Milankovich
5 cycles.

6 So we put this together and try to look at the
7 conditions we might expect in terms of how is this going to
8 influence, in this case infiltration at Yucca Mountain.
9 Where we are today, temperature, precipitation, we are
10 looking at that right now with our natural infiltration
11 studies. If we do get wetter conditions, we expect the same
12 temperatures to get more winter and more summer
13 precipitation. Our artificial infiltration program is going
14 to look at that.

15 Dryer conditions, I don't think it can get any
16 dryer than it is now. We had 50 millimeters of rain last
17 year and everything about died, so we think we have seen the
18 lowest. But, if we did go down, we'd see less precipitation.

19 Colder and wetter, future climate--winter precip
20 goes up. If winter precip is a major source of recharge we
21 are going to see an increase in recharge at Yucca Mountain.
22 Warmer and dryer, winter precip goes down, we will see a
23 decrease in recharge at Yucca Mountain. And you can go
24 through and there are some uncertainties in our analysis, but
25 we expect that warmer/dryer, wetter/colder these are the two

1 main areas we are concerned about in future climates. But we
2 want to take this into account when we do our model.

3 This is on a probability of precipitation. Now,
4 from what we have today in comparison with other models for
5 our model input, we want to try to put down what we are
6 seeing currently. This is the EPRI model. EPRI is doing
7 analysis on climate and infiltration right now, and this is
8 their model based on Yucca Flat data.

9 This is Desert Rock data and 4JA. 4JA is a weather
10 station out in Jackass Flats. If we look at this on a
11 probability scale, we are looking at about a 14 percent to 15
12 percent chance of rain; say 15 percent on any one day it
13 could rain. I think Joe Hevesi who did these calculations
14 said there was 20 percent chance we would have a tour on any
15 given day. Which means there is a three percent chance the
16 tour is going to get rained on.

17 If we look at it on a log scale, this is a standard
18 modeling technique that's used for rainfall probability
19 estimation and you can pick from that distribution. What we
20 see is this model underestimates the probability of getting a
21 high intensity rain storm. And we see these and those may
22 be very important for runoff. But their model is not going
23 to get us three orders of magnitude less. This is a 90
24 millimeter storm which we've seen.

25 And, we have less probability of getting a lot of

1 the smaller storms and then again a higher probability of
2 getting the very small storms. So, quite a bit of difference
3 in these. So we want to base this on a better data set and
4 not using the standard climate models for picking.

5 If we have rain on one particular day, this is the
6 EPRI model, this is our model for the Desert Rock data. If
7 it rains today at Yucca Mountain, what are the chances it is
8 going to rain tomorrow? And that is what this shows. Almost
9 a 40 percent chance of rain the next day. So it is a rain
10 following a rain event. That is a very important for
11 infiltration processes. We have data that help us to model
12 that. Again I'm trying to show you all the information we
13 are trying to collect in an attempt to put together some
14 modeling efforts to get some infiltration and rainfall inputs
15 for our larger modeling. So this is important. Of course if
16 it rains the second day what are the chances it is going to
17 rain the third? It starts going back down again.

18 Important information that we are looking at for
19 infiltration processes in rainfall from a historical
20 perspective on a storm, one-half inch of rain, followed by
21 another half-inch of rain in another storm. How often does
22 that occur? Those are the kind of events we think give us
23 the major runoff in the washes and a fairly good infiltration
24 rate and recharge in a particular wash.

25 In Las Vegas, we had only two events where it

1 happened within seven days. After seven days, a rain storm
2 of half an inch after seven days in the summer, it is gone;
3 it is pretty much dissipated by that amount of time. So we
4 need to get these more frequently than that. In Beatty we
5 had two of those. So we get one every 12 years or so. At
6 4JA at Yucca Mountain, we get one every five years. So every
7 five years we get two major storms one following another. We
8 think we had that in 1984 and 1985 and saw some major runoff
9 in the washes. I'll show that in the infiltration program.
10 We have compiled this information for 14 days and 21 days, so
11 you can look at it some other time if you are interested.

12 One of the questions we asked in terms of storm
13 events, the model that EPRI used and the approach that they
14 are taking, is we assume we are going to have so many storms
15 a year, 17 they picked. And all we are going to do is
16 increase the intensity of the storms. But it maybe more
17 important to look at how many storms you get, because, it is
18 storm following storm that may be more important than one big
19 storm. This shows a strong correlation with the number of
20 days it rained in the amount of precipitation we got. So
21 what brings increase precipitation? More storms. More days
22 of rain. This is a day-by-day basis and this is a storm-by-
23 storm. The storm may be two or three days. This is
24 important for our modeling. It is the number of storms that
25 we get that determine how much rain we get, not how much we

1 got in a particular storm. It makes it a lot easier when we
2 start looking at global climate models because we can see
3 storm development and the probability to estimate how much
4 more rain we would get just based on storm developments for
5 large regions.

6 So our rainfall simulator that we are going to
7 build, we use stochastic models. We have to be consistent
8 with the current mechanisms that exist. These different
9 storm type that I talked about, the Southwest Monsoons, the
10 rain shadow effect, we want to couple that information with
11 infiltration. Since I get to talk about infiltration next I
12 threw that in there, and the global climate model. Now here
13 is where I want to tie those storm types together.

14 The global climate model uses one measurement point
15 around Yucca Mountain, but points over the globe fairly good
16 coverage. Although they have a mesoscale model within their
17 global climate model, they can get a little more detail
18 around Yucca Mountain, but rather than trying to take one of
19 their grid points and predicting rainfall, what we want to
20 look at instead is to look at the types of storms that we
21 have. Storm Type C. That's the one that brings the clouds
22 in from the southwest. In a global climate model, you can
23 see that develop fairly easily. So rather than looking at
24 how much rain fell on the eight point, you look at how many
25 times has that happened compared to what is happening today,

1 and you can estimate rainfall fairly easily, I think.

2 How often does Storm Type A occur in the
3 wintertime? If you get that a lot more often, you are going
4 to get less rainfall because of that or the Southwest
5 Monsoons. So I think we can use large-scale variation for
6 that. Large-scale modeling and you look at storm types
7 instead of rain-by-rain analysis.

8 In summary, we are looking at 70,000 square
9 kilometers centered on Yucca Mountain; more detail the closer
10 we get. Strong summer and winter storm types, the
11 differences that we see. We have a lot of ongoing activities
12 from weather stations, our precip stations, lightning,
13 satellite. We are doing both statistical and deterministic
14 analysis to see how these storms develop. And we are using
15 existing information to build a rainfall simulator, a
16 numerical rainfall simulator. And these are the conditions
17 we want to use it for: one, infiltration program; regional
18 saturated zone; also for the flooding/runoff analysis to see
19 what the probability is of these kind of storms occurring.

20 So that covers the meteorology program.

21 DR. DOMENICO: Did I hear you say that the Yucca
22 Mountain on your regional simulator model is represented by a
23 point?

24 MR. FLINT: One point.

25 DR. DOMENICO: One point.

1 MR. FLINT: One point for the global climate model.
2 NCAR is now using what they call the MMR mesoscale model
3 which is embedded into the global climate model. That
4 embedded model within our 150 kilometers at Yucca Mountain,
5 we have about seven of their points. So seven data points
6 from their mesoscale model which gives us a little bit more
7 detail, but no one is particularly good for a point estimate.
8 I think you have to use them in total. And I am trying to
9 get around that by using these weather types, storm types to
10 look at that information. But we are feeding them data on
11 evapotranspiration, on rainfall, on solar radiation, wind
12 speed, wind direction and things like that for calibrating
13 the model. They are doing '84, '85 and '86 right now for us.

14 DR. DOMENICO: When you link that to infiltration models
15 on the Yucca Mountain site, you will use a spatially
16 distributed network, you will have more than one point.

17 DR. FLINT: Right. We are going to use a spatially
18 distributed model when we do our simulations and for those
19 we'll have to do that. And we want to make that model
20 consistent with the variograms that we see for summer
21 precipitation so that we do have small storm cells and for
22 the winter that we have the stratoform cloud types. But we
23 will have a number of points.

24 In our case, I think we have in our 3D model which
25 I'll show infiltration, our surface covers about 250 points

1 over Yucca Mountain for our modeling.

2 DR. DOMENICO: Does anybody up here have any questions?

3 DR. ALLEN: Just out of naive curiosity, with only 30 or
4 40 years of records here, meteorologic records, how well can
5 you really estimate the catastrophic events, extreme unlikely
6 events that may have fantastic geologic importance. Having
7 worked out of Antofagasta, Chile, here a number of years ago
8 with an annual rainfall of less than a millimeter, I am
9 impressed that what, two weeks ago they had three inches of
10 rain, killed a whole bunch of people and clearly a kind of
11 event that 30 years of record, there would have been no basis
12 for expecting, and yet that is where all the geological
13 effects are is that one extreme event.

14 DR. FLINT: Oh, absolutely. It is a particular problem
15 and we've noticed that. That is a major issue and a concern
16 of ours is the length of the record. And that is why we
17 think we are going to have to do a lot of modeling to try to
18 make some of that up.

19 What we see is some stability information on the
20 site itself; desert varnish, how long it's been there; some
21 of the washout zones that have washed out some of the desert
22 varnish to get an idea of how often that may occur where we
23 get those catastrophic type events. We already see from our
24 model versus the EPRI approach, that we do have more
25 probability of getting these large storms that come in. But

1 that is a very difficult question. And I think EPRI
2 suggested that you needed at least a millinea of study to
3 know that. I asked if they would support a proposal for
4 that, and they said they would if they got a percentage of it
5 up front.

6 DR. ALLEN: Well to some degree it is the same problem
7 we have on the seismology. How do you use a short record for
8 extrapolating the only important events that you really worry
9 about?

10 DR. FLINT: Well one of the things that is important
11 here, I think, is that we understand the relation between the
12 kinds of rain storms that we do get and the processes. We
13 can estimate what we would expect to see of a major rain
14 storm. You can bring in as much rain as you want; I know the
15 conductivity of the washes; we know we are going to have some
16 down-cutting of the channels; we know a little bit about what
17 is under the channels; and we know how much or we can make an
18 estimate if we have two or three hours of runoff in a
19 channel, how much water can we move into the system? We can
20 make those kinds of estimates now. There is a physical
21 length to the stream channel that we know about that we can
22 measure. And there are properties that we can measure and
23 some estimates we can make. And because of the way Yucca
24 Mountain is situated, we may be able to shed most of the
25 water from major storm types away.

1 I believe that it is these long duration winter
2 storms that bring us most of the recharge in unsaturated zone
3 system. And it is the frequency of occurrence of those that
4 may have a major influence. Although the summer storms are
5 more interesting, they may not be as important because once
6 you get more than so much rain, it all runs off. It becomes
7 important for Fortymile Wash in the regional recharge, and
8 John Czarnecki can answer that question when we get to that
9 point.

10 Are we ready for the next talk?

11 DR. JONES: Are you building a rainfall simulator or a
12 weather simulator?

13 DR. FLINT: The NCAR group is building a weather
14 simulator; we are building a rainfall simulator. What our
15 rainfall simulator will do, is using these probabilities and
16 the bimodal distribution of storm types, we will control it
17 statistically so that we can pick out rain. If it rains on a
18 particular day, the next day the chances are more that it
19 will rain and we'll do those storm types.

20 We'll do this for 100 years on a day-to-day basis.
21 We expect in that 100 year period of simulations that we can
22 go back and find that we are statistically, that we are
23 showing the same structure, the same bimodal distribution,
24 the same average annual precip and that information. We'll
25 take those 100 years day-to-day and feed that in to an

1 infiltration model. Then we'll look at the impacts of those
2 different storms. We expect to get the variety of storms
3 that we would see in a 100 year true event, and use that
4 information day-to-day for 100 years to estimate infiltration
5 processes given then an average annual precipitation. Then
6 we can take 100,000 year or million year model rainfall
7 simulations and see how often we expect to see these kinds of
8 infiltration processes occur, we can add to that drift so we
9 can increase rainfall, so we can double the rainfall and see
10 what that influence has or we can decrease it, keep it the
11 same, add the probability using our model which is different
12 from the EPRI one to have these high probability three and
13 four inch storms that we see, that we may see or five or six
14 inch storms. But ours is a numerical rainfall simulator.

15 We can do it now at a point. Once we start doing
16 it at a point, now we have to start looking at two dimensions
17 and making the summer storm cells one or two kilometers and
18 then have several storm cells. And we don't have enough
19 information yet to do that, but we are working on it on that.
20 And we are not sure quite how to put all that together. But
21 we do want to build these numerical rainfall simulators to
22 bring the storms in, just rainfall, not the clouds or
23 anything else at certain locations, and limit them so that
24 they are consistent with our spatial correlations.

25 DR. JONES: Do you have an estimate or some kind of a

1 feel for how large of an area controls the water balance at
2 the repository site? I mean, do you need to simulate the
3 climate and rain over one square foot on top of the
4 repository or 100 square miles?

5 DR. FLINT: We are not sure how big an area we have to
6 do. That area that I showed, Region I, around the repository
7 covers three watersheds that cover the repository. We feel
8 that that is enough now to reduce the edge effects around the
9 repository. We feel that we have some boundaries, no flow
10 boundaries within that zone.

11 If that is the case then we can make it a little
12 bit smaller and go into more detail. But I'll show in the
13 infiltration talk where our current boundaries are now for
14 modeling. We think it may be big enough, but we'll do the
15 model and see what the edge effects are and then we'll go
16 back and increase it or decrease it depending on the results.

17 DR. JONES: Could you give just a synopsis of the kinds
18 of data that the model needs? I've tried to pick out some
19 things. You need some data on the spatial correlation of the
20 rainfall; you need some data on the temporal correlation of
21 the storms. You need some data that correlates macroscopic
22 storm types with local precipitation. Could you kind of
23 summarize those kinds of things and whether your weather
24 network is supplying that data to the model or whether your
25 local weather network is providing data for validating the

1 model? Maybe we can talk later about it more.

2 DR. FLINT: We think that--well actually your question
3 was a pretty good summary of what we are trying to do.
4 That's the information we think we need

5 DR. JONES: So, I guess what I'm getting at is some of
6 your model is based on a couple of years of data or maybe a
7 couple of storms. I don't know how much of this spatial
8 correlation you give in a couple of storms. I assume you
9 have few years. Some of the stuff is from bore holes or
10 ancient data. I am trying to get a feel for which parts of
11 these models are built on short-term data; which parts are
12 built on long-term data.

13 DR. FLINT: Spatial structure that we have for average
14 annual precip is based on about a ten to fifty year record in
15 total. The close base storm-by-storm analysis is based on
16 about two years of information. So our bimodal distribution,
17 probably 40 years. The average annual precipitation, on
18 average about 25 years and the storm-to-storm analysis about
19 two years. And hopefully we'll collect another year or two
20 of information.

21 We think that the storm types and the processes
22 that we see which seem to be fairly consistent or in the
23 literature may support our using the kinds of storm cells,
24 the thunderstorms that we see now. The spatial correlation
25 of a two kilometer storm cell is probably correct. It is

1 probably the same size that we have had for the last 100
2 years or more. So we think that being consistent with that--
3 one of the things we are trying to do is say whether or not
4 we need that kind of information. If I take the two
5 kilometer storm cell and I put it into a model and I get "X"
6 result and then I make it four, and eight and sixteen and
7 thirty-two and sixty-four and one hundred and twenty-eight
8 and get the same result, that by the time it gets to the
9 bedded unit or through the Tiva, nothing happens anymore and
10 it doesn't matter, then that tells me that I am okay with
11 what I'm working on. If it makes a major change in the
12 modeling results, then it tells me I have to go to work.

13 What I want to do is take the best information I
14 can get as quickly as I can, feed it into the models, run the
15 models, look at the results and then iterate this as many
16 times as I can, to see if it does make a difference. A lot
17 of what we are doing, I can collect I think ten times or 20
18 times more data than a modeler can use. In fact, any data
19 collected is probably more than a modeler wants to use, because we
20 can collect it.

21 DR. JONES: Just one last question. You've got very
22 site specific kind of real time data collection all the way
23 up to trying to answer the greenhouse question for the world.
24 How much of this is your program; how much of it are you
25 relying on other programs? I mean, you are not going to

1 answer the greenhouse effect as part of your USGS study, but-
2 -

3 DR. FLINT: Is there funding for that? No, you are
4 right, I am not.

5 DR. JONES: But you've said that what we think will
6 happen with the greenhouse effect needs to be accounted for
7 and you do.

8 DR. FLINT: Right. There is a program within the USGS
9 that looks at future climates; there is a program in the USGS
10 that looks at past climates. Although I am looking at
11 regional meteorology and my program is to look at what is
12 happening today and today includes the historical data that
13 we can get from weather stations, not the pollen information-
14 -I am sort of moving out of my area a little bit but I wanted
15 to show where we are today with where we were in the past and
16 where we expect to be in the future to get a feel for what we
17 are measuring right now, that these conditions are probably
18 not going to stay this way very long.

19 When you talk about average annual precipitation,
20 there isn't such a thing, unless you look at that 700,000
21 year record. Then you might be able to estimate average
22 annual precipitation, but that is an inconsequential number.
23 What you really need to know is what is happening over the
24 next 10,000 years or so, depending on the repository. You
25 have to tie cyclic variations in climate in with waste

1 package design. What is going to happen during the life of
2 the waste package when it is intact? What is going to happen
3 after it is decayed? Are the climatic conditions going to
4 change fast enough?

5 I asked Austin Long who wrote a lot of the work
6 that EPRI did, when the next pluvial period would be here and
7 he said, any day now. But I am trying to tie together, the
8 USGS has a lot of programs on that. And maybe during a
9 summary section, Dan Gillies who will speak later or one of
10 the group from that program can talk a little bit about that
11 or add a sentence or two in.

12 Infiltration. Now we are on to infiltration. This
13 one will be shorter. We want to collect the necessary
14 information to characterize the upper boundary conditions.
15 That is what the purpose is, with enough resolution for
16 adequate use in hydrologic models. This is something that is
17 undefined, but this is sort of our goal.

18 We want to characterize the surficial materials is
19 one of our objectives; characterize the natural infiltration
20 process, what is happening today in infiltration. The
21 changeable variables, these are more static. And what is
22 going to happen under weather conditions, our artificial
23 infiltration program.

24 This is the outline that we are going to go through
25 and I'll bring you back to these areas. The first thing I am

1 going to do is talk about the outline from the last meeting
2 that we had two years ago and sort of a review of the
3 conceptual model that we have set up so you can follow what
4 we are trying to do now. Again, keeping in mind what I am
5 trying to do is to extract out of this program information to
6 feed to this models. We have a very good effort now with
7 Sandia National Labs and with Lawrence Berkeley Labs and
8 their performance assessment model, our own 3-D model to try
9 to put infiltration into the program for the modeling effort.
10 So I will talk a little bit about that.

11 This was the outline from before, as you recall.
12 We talked about surficial materials, the physical and
13 hydrologic properties, our geophysics program, our mapping in
14 GIS, we went through in detail on that. Natural infiltration
15 we talked about precip, we talked a lot about
16 evapotranspiration, our neutron logging program. Remember
17 the geochemistry, the tritium, Oxygen 18, the modern carbon
18 in UZ 4 and 5 and UZ 6.

19 Our infiltration program we talked about the
20 infiltrometer study, the small plot rainfall simulation, the
21 large plot rainfall simulation and ponding, all this
22 information is pretty much the same. We haven't made a lot
23 of changes in that. I am going to try to show you what we've
24 extracted new and how we are trying to apply that to some of
25 this modeling approach.

1 I want to talk about the conceptual model. This is
2 I think a useful quote. Sensible philosophy controlled by a
3 relevant set of concepts. There is so much research time
4 that it can nearly act as a substitute for genius. They
5 didn't tell you that it takes genius to get a sensible
6 philosophy through QA though. But I guess the saying is,
7 good science without good QA is only good science.

8 This is our cartoon, our schematic that we have for
9 Yucca Mountain. Not a real cross-section but a schematic to
10 point out part of our conceptual model of infiltration. We
11 have a series of different materials, alluvium, bedrock
12 either welded or nonwelded that is exposed at the surface or
13 covered by alluvium. We have channels with alluvium in the
14 channels. We also have bedrock in the channel. Side slopes
15 with some cover and without cover and then the ridge tops.
16 Again the channels make up about one percent or less than one
17 percent of the surface area of Yucca Mountain. How
18 significant are the channels? How much water can you get
19 down the channel? The alluvial valley itself, much larger
20 percentage, maybe 30 percent of Yucca Mountain. Then the
21 side slopes and the ridge tops make up the rest.

22 We feel that winter precipitation on shallow soils
23 in fractured bedrock maybe a major source of water into the
24 unsaturated zone. From snow melt, the water sits there for a
25 longer period of time, low ET rates, the ability to move one

1 or two meters in the fractured rock through the fractures,
2 and one or two meters may be below the zone of
3 evapotranspiration for the bedrock material. That water
4 becomes net recharge.

5 Side slopes are important. Remember I showed
6 neutron hole in two where we had water in the bottom of it,
7 50 feet 24 hours after a rain storm, a rock channel. If we
8 do get a runoff event we see pulses of water moving through
9 here. So the concept was that these side slopes and ridge
10 tops may be very important. One, they get more
11 precipitation; two, they have a very thin soil cover; water
12 can get to the rock; move into the fractures and move down.
13 So we want to study all of those different component parts.
14 Again the channels maybe important. Upslope particularly we
15 see a lot of water in these channels in the rock themselves.
16 But as we get further down the channel and they get more
17 alluvial cover they may be less important and I have some
18 data that shows that. But this is sort of in general of the
19 conceptual model to tie it altogether.

20 I'm going to talk about the surficial materials
21 now, an overview of Yucca Mountain. What Dr. Domenico said
22 early is that what we are trying to do in this talk is to
23 give you an update. What have we done in the last two years
24 since the last presentation. I came across this in ready
25 Arrowsmith. It is probably one of the best books about

1 scientific discovery that has been written. Leora, whose
2 husband just went to work for the government as a researcher,
3 she said, "I get it", said Leora, "Your job will take only
4 about 28 hours a day, the rest of the time you are perfectly
5 welcome to spend on research, unless, of course, somebody
6 interrupts you." So, that is why there aren't many slides in
7 this talk.

8 I want to talk about Yucca Mountain now. I am
9 going to come back to this a couple of times. This is the
10 surface of Yucca Mountain, colored in Scott and Bonk photo.
11 We collected some information again for the modeling inputs
12 and I'll show you where some of that shows up. One of the
13 things that you may want to do later during the break is take
14 a look at this, but what you'll see which is very important,
15 I think, is that there are two different types of washes at
16 Yucca Mountain. These are fault controlled washes. If you
17 look at the character of the colors in here you'll see
18 different exposures of different units in the Tiva Canyon.
19 Over the repository itself, these are erosional washes, not
20 fault controlled necessarily, although, there may be some
21 faulting. Erosional controlled washes; fault controlled
22 washes; different character.

23 A lot of the information that we are collecting,
24 some of our geochemistry, in fact a lot of our geochemistry
25 data comes from Pagany Wash and Drill Hole Wash. Fault

1 controlled washes. And maybe giving different
2 characteristics to infiltration processes and percolation
3 processes. They may be different over Yucca Mountain. That
4 is something we have to consider. So in our program, we have
5 broken up the repository. On the surface of Yucca Mountain,
6 from here down is one type, and from here up is another. We
7 have to be careful that we don't take information from fault
8 controlled washes where we get tritium at depth and Chlorine
9 36 at depth and apply it to an area that may not be faulted
10 as much.

11 DR. LANGMUIR: But isn't there a tendency for the fault
12 controlled washes to be eroded substantially?

13 DR. FLINT: The fault controlled washes are eroded. I
14 am going to get back to that in just a second.

15 The fault controlled washes are eroded. There's
16 more bare rock; steeper slopes. But these are eroded but not
17 down as deep. We don't get into the same units that we see
18 on these washes. We don't get down into the nonwelded
19 Paintbrush units. But I'll tell you a little bit about what
20 we had done. I want to get rid of the alluvium first so we
21 can deal with the rock.

22 This was a slide from last time looking at some of
23 the physical properties, simple physical properties of sand,
24 silt clay, bulk density. We added to that an estimate of
25 saturated conductivity for the surface flow property, based

1 on some work that Gaylon Campbell had done. The important
2 thing is this low variability. Coefficient of variation is
3 fairly low. This is for about 200 samples all over Yucca
4 Mountain.

5 The alluvium may be fairly uniform; it seems to be.
6 Very high sand content and the measurements we've taken so
7 far indicate that we may have some small range of numbers for
8 the conductivity. We need to add to this conductivity before
9 we dismiss the surficial materials, some characteristic
10 curves. This is one approach that we are using right now to
11 get characteristic curves. What we have done is gone out
12 into the field after a storm, collected samples, measured the
13 water potential, water content, and then several days later
14 we keep doing this for a long period of time. We put all
15 this together where we get volumetric water content versus
16 water potential. In this case we fit a Brooks and Corey
17 model to it and it fits fairly well. We can use this
18 characteristic curve from this simple measurement technique,
19 the conductivity to give some property to alluvium.

20 Now we can change that around these properties and
21 look at the modeling and see how much of a difference it
22 makes depending on the bedrock you have underneath it. It
23 may not be that important. Getting one set of curves like
24 this maybe all you need to know and it may be all the models
25 can handle. We want to know that. Well we put in a little

1 bit of effort and now we have some information so we can go
2 on from there and start looking at the rock properties, and a
3 little bit more about the cover.

4 Pagany Wash, this is a transect that we ran. We
5 went from the top, Mike Chornack, and I and others went out
6 there and ran up and down the hill looking at the different
7 units. The reason I did this is that I was told that some of
8 the modeling groups were using Tiva Canyon caprock as the
9 overlying rock for the entire repository and that was the
10 answer and that is what they were going from.

11 Well Pagany Wash is 12 percent of the area. The
12 upper lithophysal covers more. Of the upper lithophysal, 27
13 percent covering the unit, 24 percent of that is exposed. So
14 a quarter of it is exposed, rainfall, runoff right onto the
15 bare rock. Then, we have some fracture information. This
16 transect was done to Pagany Wash, one of these northern
17 watersheds; 18 percent of it was alluvium in this particular
18 case.

19 Split Wash, another wash to the south over the
20 repository, three percent of the area is caprock. Well it
21 turns out that the caprock measurement that was used by the
22 modeling groups was they went in the first borehole G-4,
23 drilled down to the first sample, came from about 40 to 50
24 feet, well it is close to the top, it must be caprock. No
25 one told them that G-4 was in the bottom of the wash and it

1 was down in here somewhere in the unit. So they were
2 actually probably using the wrong number. So then it turns
3 out that there isn't any caprock on Yucca Mountain anyway.
4 It is way far to the north and all we have is upper cliff
5 which is quite a bit different. And I'll show you some of
6 that information in the matrix property talk. That is real
7 important, the fact that the caprock is not there and that we
8 are dealing with upper cliff which has really different
9 characteristics from the caprock.

10 At any rate, we have these estimates from the
11 transect, percentages and the exposure. The next thing we
12 did once we had two different watersheds is that we set up in
13 this watershed a point count system, how much of this is
14 alluvium? How much is upper lithophysal? How much is
15 caprock? How much are these different units? We put that
16 altogether into this analysis. I am not going to go through
17 all the numbers, but I'll show you how it works so you can
18 look at it later if you are interested.

19 We have Drill Hole Wash Watershed and then the area
20 right around the repository itself. If you look at the
21 percent of the area, let's look at the repository. Thirty-
22 one percent of the area is upper lithophysal. Ninety percent
23 of the total area, it's the sum of all these, is bedrock, not
24 the alluvial channels. Only ten percent in the alluvium.
25 The whole Drill Hole Wash, 50 percent is alluvium and 50

1 percent is bedrock. We are back to here, (indicating).
2 Thirty-one percent upper lithophysal; thirty-five percent of
3 that is exposed bedrock. So over the repository itself, 11
4 percent of the repository is exposed lithophysal unit from
5 the Tiva. You can go through and look at all the different
6 ones. We also have some Yucca Mountain and Pah Canyon
7 exposed--well not Yucca Mountain but Pah Canyon.

8 Seventeen percent of the area is exposed. The
9 last time I made an estimate, I was looking over the
10 transcript from the last one and I said 80 to 85 percent was
11 covered. Well, it turned out to be pretty close to that. So
12 we have some estimates now and we deal in a major property
13 program on what are the properties of these rock that we are
14 dealing with that are not exposed? The surficial materials
15 may be something we can characterize fairly easily. Again,
16 we are trying to feed this information to the modeling group.
17 So now we have some numbers for them that we can use fairly
18 easily. We can vary these a little bit, they can run the
19 models and tell us how much detail we have to get at to get
20 this information.

21 DR. WILLIAMS: I didn't understand what parameters you
22 were basing your statement on that makes these percentage by
23 outcrop very important. You made the statement that these
24 numbers are in the next to the last column are extremely
25 important with respect to, I guess you met infiltration.

1 But, what properties are you basing that statement on that
2 you've measured?

3 DR. FLINT: One of the things that I want to bring up is
4 that the modeling to date has used the caprock of the Tiva as
5 the main unit for modeling infiltration. One point I want to
6 make is that it is about 82 percent of the unit that we are
7 dealing with has some kind of surficial material; six inches
8 or more covering. Most of Yucca Mountain is covered by this
9 nice sandy loam that has storage properties, so we can store
10 a lot of water there in the near surface.

11 If we are dealing with rainfall on exposed bare
12 rock, which is what the modeling efforts using constant flux
13 may do, you have to deal with more of the upper lithophysal
14 units. The kind of properties I mean are its fractures; how
15 many fractures do you see in it? What are the matrix
16 properties? Saturated conductivities, what are the
17 characteristic curves? What are the relative saturations
18 now? And if we put rainfall on it, how much water can this
19 take in under a typical rain storm? How much of this area is
20 actually going to just move water down into the alluvium? I
21 think the storage properties of the material, the colluvium
22 and soils on top are very important. This is important
23 because most of Yucca Mountain is covered with some kind of
24 soil material. I think that may be the point I was getting
25 at. But the properties we are looking for and trying to get

1 some idea of fracture density--go ahead.

2 DR. WILLIAMS: Do you have enough data to preclude that
3 or is this a hypothesis?

4 DR. FLINT: This is a hypothesis. What I am trying to
5 do as I sort of said earlier is that I am trying to pull out
6 the information that I can get up front fairly quickly to
7 modeling groups. Modeling groups have been working for years
8 without this information. I am trying to draw this out as
9 quickly as I can with these less than ten people I have,
10 actually I have 9.5 people, including myself. I'm the .5.

11 With that I want to pull this information out.
12 Somebody can go back and do a much more detailed study. They
13 are not going to get a lot different from this. What I want
14 to know is can the modelers put this information to use and
15 tell me what is happening by just taking these percentages in
16 their models. If they are going to model only one unit of
17 vertical, one dimensional model, do they want to start with
18 caprock, or do they want to start with this, because there is
19 quite a difference in these rocks and how you deal with that.
20 Quite a difference as I'll show you later. It's kind of
21 some neat stuff actually. I've saved the best for my matrix
22 talk, I hope.

23 DR. JONES: Could we go back a little bit to your
24 representative soil properties and could you explain very
25 quickly, your Ksat estimate was precisely down how?

1 DR. FLINT: It is a particle size analysis of the old
2 Shirazi and Boersman paper on using geometric mean, particle
3 size and particle diameter is what Gaylon Campbell used in
4 his soil physics book. We just took those calculations. We
5 did some measurements like that in some other areas where we
6 had better data in Oregon and put that together. It seemed
7 to work fairly well, so we just applied that. I needed a
8 number; this was a technique. We actually took this number,
9 put it into a flow code that we developed at Oregon State and
10 made some calculations to try to match neutron log data that
11 we saw. It worked fairly well, although it is very sensitive
12 to this. This is probably within an order of magnitude of
13 the right answer. But it was a simple estimate from particle
14 size analysis. And a small correction for cobbles which was
15 done by Brakensiek and Rawls back a couple of years ago.

16 DR. JONES: And your water retention curve, your
17 equation you have there is just water content. Is that
18 correct? Was it θ over θ_s ?

19 DR. FLINT: This is water content in this equation, but
20 I don't have a θ_s for this. I don't have this
21 measurement. I could make an estimate of it and say 35 to 40
22 percent, somewhere in there or maybe 50 percent. You can use
23 a Van Genuchten if you want, you can use a Brooks and Corey.
24 Van Genuchten I am not real happy with at the dry end. It
25 doesn't work very well at the dry end. Brooks and Corey

1 seems to work a lot better at the dry end water contents. We
2 also suggest that you may not want to use it at the real dry
3 end for soils. So we used Brooks and Corey in this case, but
4 I could fit either one to it in this case.

5 DR. SCANLON: How did you measure water potentials for
6 that curve?

7 DR. FLINT: With the psychrometer.

8 DR. SCANLON: In situ psychrometer?

9 DR. FLINT: No the psychrometer in the laboratory. We
10 just took samples into the lab.

11 DR. DOMENICO: Bridget please identify yourself.

12 DR. SCANLON: I'm sorry, Scanlon.

13 DR. FLINT: We have some in situ psychrometers. We are
14 not real happy with them right now, so much so that I am not
15 going to show you the data, I'm just gong to show you the
16 instrument string itself. But this is our first approach.
17 This is a field measured water release curve. This accounts
18 for hysteresis only in that it has a water content/water
19 potential relationship. The points will vary because of
20 historetical facts. But we think we can get a curve through
21 here.

22 Hysteresis for some processes maybe very important.
23 It may not be that important once you get a ball park
24 estimate of the curve. At least you know that you are
25 somewhere around there and you can account for that

1 numerically by just adding some hysteresis point in there if
2 you want.

3 DR. SCANLON: Did you also measure the moisture content
4 in the lab?

5 DR. FLINT: We measured the moisture content in the lab
6 and the in-field using time domain reflectometry. We also
7 have neutron probes in the area. We are also using crosshole
8 gamma to do changes in water content with time. We haven't
9 compiled all of that data yet. The person that was doing the
10 time domain reflectometry left and we haven't replaced him
11 yet. So we are sort of waiting on that one. But we have a
12 lot of instruments in the field to do some of these
13 measurements. This is just our real quick and dirty to get
14 some characteristic curves. And we'll just apply the Brooks
15 and Corey to the conductivity function and use that for some
16 estimation modeling.

17 DR. JONES: But where did this data come from?

18 DR. FLINT: Which data?

19 DR. JONES: That's in this plot. That was the same
20 sample you took back for the psychometry that you did--

21 DR. FLINT: Pardon?

22 DR. JONES: The water contents on this plot?

23 DR. FLINT: This plot we just did water content/water
24 potential. That just came from one field measurement. These
25 were 200 measurements that were collected all over Yucca

1 Mountain. A lot of this data is a part of a master thesis
2 that came out of Colorado School of Mines. There was a
3 graduate student that we had working for us.

4 DR. JONES: But this particular curve, you took a sample
5 back to the lab for the psychometry and you measured
6 gravimetric on that sample or is this neutron data?

7 DR. FLINT: No. That is water content, that sample
8 versus that water potential in the laboratory. Measured in
9 the laboratory.

10 DR. SCANLON: It is just sort of confusing when you say
11 it is field measured. You really measured this stuff in the
12 lab.

13 DR. FLINT: Right. Collected in the field.

14 DR. JONES: Field samples.

15 DR. FLINT: We didn't make it up. I guess that was the
16 whole the point. We didn't make up the data.

17 We have these measurements of water content which
18 are consistent with these in the same point in space in the
19 field. So when we say in the lab it is 15 percent on that
20 day, it was also 15 percent in the field. Although we
21 measure it in the lab we get a volumetric measurement in the
22 field. And that is how these are volumetrics. It is
23 consistent with what we have in the field because we
24 calibrated from it.

25 DR. SCANLON: But it is also you have a number of

1 different soil textures.

2 DR. FLINT: No, all of this was the same site. You are
3 right there are some variation textures. It's just a big
4 plot on the ground. We went out there and took one here, and
5 then one over here and then one over there.

6 DR. SCANLON: The texture was the same--did you measure
7 texture in all the samples?

8 DR. FLINT: No. But the texture is pretty much the same
9 in the whole area in this particular location. The spatial
10 correlation which we've done variography on texture which is
11 in the last handout from the TRD meeting, we showed sand,
12 bulk density, silt variograms and show that we do have a good
13 correlation at close spacing. We feel pretty comfortable.
14 It accounts for changes in texture of the area, so this would
15 apply to the area that we measured.

16 DR. JONES: An extension of the particle size
17 correlations to the K sat, there is also correlations for the
18 water retention curves, did you use that and compare it with
19 what your field measured?

20 DR. FLINT: No. That is the one thing we haven't done
21 yet. But then again we just got this out a couple of days
22 ago. We'll do that this afternoon.

23 DR. JONES: I mean it might be interesting--

24 DR. FLINT: You are absolutely right. It would be good
25 to check that to see if we can take that texture analysis and

1 predict that characteristic curve and see how close it
2 matches. This is a half a bar air entry potential, which
3 seems pretty dry to me for that soil, it's mega pascals; so
4 you can figure in mega pascals 0.05.

5 DR. JONES: Yeah, but only if you've got a saturated
6 water content hidden in that number 2 which will change.

7 DR. FLINT: Yeah.

8 DR. JONES: So you don't read that directly as an air
9 entry potential in that particular way so it maybe more
10 reasonable.

11 DR. FLINT: Potential, but it is in the Brooks and Corey
12 function and is used as the air entry potential in the
13 aggression analysis.

14 DR. JONES: If it is multiplying Theta over Theta S.

15 DR. FLINT: Right.

16 DR. JONES: If it is multiplying a number going from
17 zero to one, not zero to Theta S. That is really air entry
18 potential divided by Theta S to your B value. So if you did
19 all that out, you might get a more reasonable air entry
20 potential.

21 DR. SCANLON: I just have one last question, did the 10
22 mega pascals, does that indicate the natural water potentials
23 in the system during dry times?

24 DR. FLINT: It's fairly dry. I think it gets much drier
25 than that. Some of the data that you showed in your talk a

1 couple of weeks ago was--

2 DR. SCANLON: Was a 15. Actually Glendon Gee is up to
3 250.

4 DR. FLINT: That's right. He has a different way of
5 measuring.

6 Let's see now, I'll try to catch us up a little
7 bit. That was sort of an overview of the different regions,
8 how we are getting at some of the quick approximations again.
9 These are quick. We are trying to get as much information
10 as we can out, as fast as we can so people can start using
11 some of that.

12 Our current future work, what are we currently
13 doing? The sampling, testing and mapping of the physical an
14 and hydrological properties, this current work, we are doing
15 that right now. We are still working on the alluvium like
16 you saw. We are going to do that on more locations. The
17 soil cover, we are still working on, and surface and
18 subsurface bedrock. We are working on the properties of
19 those and that I'll show you in the matrix property program.

20 Estimating the surficial units for our 3-D flow
21 model; we are doing that right now. We have the people to do
22 that. Vertical variability; we have looked at surface. What
23 about the vertical variability particularly in the alluvium?
24 We are using inverse modeling for hydrologic properties.
25 That's current work. We are going to try to do that in a

1 symposium in air/land recharge in Denver, I think it is in
2 October in The Soil Science Society of America in the section
3 and show how we use inverse modeling to estimate these
4 properties; inverse modeling from our neutron data.
5 Hopefully, that will work out. It better, we already did the
6 abstract.

7 Measurement from the neutron core holes, that is
8 future work. With the air quality permits we have, we may be
9 able to get some core data fairly soon. We won't have enough
10 information to test our inverse modeling on these. This data
11 we have six years of record; this data we will have it when
12 we get it. We'll try to make those calculations later to see
13 how we do.

14 We will take some measurements of core holes near
15 where we did some of our analysis and see how well we did
16 too. Soil thickness map, very important to see how much
17 alluvial cover we have. Borehole contacts, we have that
18 information, now we are trying to make some maps today.
19 Surface geophysics, although we had done that and I presented
20 that information last time, my two geophysicists have left
21 and I haven't replaced them as yet. So that is future work
22 again.

23 I want to talk a little bit about natural
24 infiltration. Again, I have shown you most of the work last
25 time and since this is an update, I want to talk about how we

1 are doing some of our estimates of recharge, and then I'll go
2 into a little detail on Pagany Wash later on and some of the
3 things we have learned since then.

4 Recharge, we want to get an idea of the regional
5 estimate because we want to see what is the potential at
6 Yucca Mountain for recharge. This is a rainfall analysis, the
7 krig you saw earlier. You can apply this to the Maxey-Eakin
8 technique for estimating recharge where they put it together
9 for several watersheds in the desert region. And this is the
10 map you see for the region based on the kriging. A lot of
11 recharge west of Las Vegas in the Spring Mountains and the
12 Sheep Range, some higher elevations to the northeast and then
13 the mesas thought to be the major source of recharge.

14 This estimate says no recharge of Yucca Mountain on
15 an average annual basis under the current climatic regime we
16 have. We look at our cokriged map and get a better estimate
17 of rainfall, and we can make the same Maxey-Eakin
18 calculations. We get a different estimate, not much
19 different; Spring Mountains, fairly high. The mesas are the
20 major source. We do get some estimates of recharge based on
21 that analysis although that is mainly from gridding. It
22 stops at about six millimeters. This is up in north of Yucca
23 Mountain in the Calderon Complex. The repository down here
24 again from this estimate of cokriging, no recharge. Although
25 this would indicate you do get some at Bear Mountain across

1 the way. That is sort of a region. We don't think we have
2 any based on that analysis.

3 Local estimates of recharge. How were we doing
4 those local estimates? Again that is based on our 3-D model.
5 I'll show you how that is put together right now. This is
6 the region we are working with on the 3-D model. We are
7 bounding our model at Yucca Wash to the north, Bowridge
8 fault, Solitario Canyon fault, and then down near Busted
9 Butte on the south. These are the three main surface types
10 that we have broken out for Yucca Mountain that we think have
11 different infiltration characteristics: ridge tops, the side
12 slopes in white, the alluvial fill in the blue.

13 For our first estimate we are going to give those
14 some different properties of infiltration for the modeling
15 exercise. And this is about 250 elements in the model. We
16 add to that a rainfall estimate. Again you've seen in past
17 modeling people start with a half a millimeter a year
18 recharge making it uniform over the site. One thing we've
19 proposed is if you take rainfall--if you assume that the
20 properties are uniform over the site which the modelers do,
21 and we know that we get an increase in rainfall to the
22 northwest, we should get a different recharge to the
23 northwest. And because of the way the beds are dipping in
24 some directions to the east, a little to the northeast, some
25 to the southeast, we want to see in 3-D what happens if you

1 put a lot of water up here. Does it move across the
2 repository in this direction? But we can take a half a
3 millimeter of rainfall and scale it according to this map.

4 This is an exaggerated rainfall map based on a
5 regional elevation rainfall relationship. If this
6 exaggerated map doesn't show us much, then we are pretty
7 good. If it shows us a lot then we have to get more detail.
8 This also is average annual, not storm-by-storm, which I
9 think is more important. But, we use this modeling technique
10 to try to look at local recharge at the site for each of
11 these different units that we are dealing with.

12 DR. JONES: Alan, could you define--you have used
13 recharge and infiltration sort of interchangeably.

14 DR. FLINT: That's true.

15 DR. JONES: Could you define them and tell me what lower
16 boundary you are talking about?

17 DR. FLINT: Okay. Net infiltration as we define it and
18 it is in our study plan that way, as water that has moved
19 below the zone where it cannot be brought back up to the
20 surface by evapotranspiration processes. The depth in the
21 alluvium, we don't know, maybe six, seven, eight, ten meters;
22 in the bedrock it may be one or two meters. You can get air
23 with moisture which Ed Weeks will talk about later, brought
24 back up to the surface, even excluding the boreholes. That
25 process of bringing water vapor back up to the surface, not

1 part of the ET process that we normally think about in
2 agriculture, is not part of the net infiltration.

3 The water that we move down below the zone of ET
4 may never make it as recharge. It may all come back up to
5 the surface again, but it is not part of that infiltration.
6 When I talk about recharge in this case, I am talking about
7 an input to the system that will make it through the model to
8 the saturated zone and recharge. So recharge is what makes
9 the unsaturated zone that infiltration of getting below the
10 zone of ET and what happens in the middle is what Joe
11 Rousseau does. So, I'll let him talk.

12 DR. JONES: What is your depth of simulation?

13 DR. FLINT: The depth of simulation is to the water
14 tables, about 2,000 feet. We have 20 elements down there.
15 The faults are modeled individually as fault. We give those
16 whatever properties we want. We are just putting it together
17 now, so hopefully we will get it running fairly soon.

18 We think that we can do this 3-D simulation with
19 whatever inputs we have and some real physical properties
20 which I'll show you from the matrix program. We think we can
21 do this or Bodvarsson thinks he can in a three day
22 simulation--three days on the computer for a million year
23 simulation to study state of this 3-D model.

24 DR. DOMENICO: Do you have the spatial variation in
25 rainfall which you measure? From that I see that you are

1 estimating a spatial variation in what I would call
2 infiltration.

3 DR. FLINT: Right.

4 DR. DOMENICO: It seems to me you are skipping a lot.
5 What about the matrix potential? Shouldn't there be a
6 relationship between variations in rainfall and what you are
7 observing in the rock in terms of the moisture content or
8 matrix potential?

9 DR. FLINT: What we will do here is we'll put in the
10 physical properties as we can best estimate them. We'll set
11 up some infiltration process with these physical properties
12 and we'll let the system run the steady state and find out
13 what those properties are, what the potentials are. Then
14 hopefully we can look at the data that we have, which is very
15 limited at this point and see how well did the model match.

16 I think the model will not match. I don't think
17 that there is anything that is steady state at Yucca
18 Mountain. I think there are disequilibrium in potentials. I
19 think the disequilibrium is caused by climatic changes,
20 cycles. I think that there is an integrator at the site and
21 that is the Paintbrush unit. And we may see some variation
22 in that, but it is in disequilibrium with the Tiva, it is
23 integrating the system over maybe thousands of years or
24 longer. We hope to get that information from the model and
25 this cyclic input of rainfall. I'll talk about that at the

1 very end, how we are going to try to do that.

2 DR. DOMENICO: Do you measure any change in matrix
3 potential in response to changes in precipitation? Has that
4 been measured in the field at all?

5 DR. FLINT: No.

6 DR. DOMENICO: No. You've looked for it though?

7 DR. FLINT: No.

8 DR. DOMENICO: No, you haven't looked for it.

9 DR. FLINT: We have no access to the site for those
10 measurements at this time. We have access to another site
11 we've got, unfortunately. And unfortunately, the instruments
12 aren't as well as we had hoped for. But, I'll show you that
13 in a little bit. The only access we have to the site for
14 those kind of measurements now is some surface measurements
15 which we've done, and neutron logging to get volumetric water
16 contents. There is no way right now that we can measure
17 water potentials. It's a very important measurements. It is
18 one of the most important and that is what the borehole
19 program is going to go after. I'll talk in matrix about
20 that, but I think that is a very important next step for
21 those potentials.

22 DR. SCANLON: Sorry, what model are you using?

23 DR. FLINT: TOUGH.

24 DR. SCANLON: Okay.

25 DR. FLINT: The TOUGH Code that was developed at LDL was

1 designed and has been used successfully on large geothermal
2 sites in three dimensions. I think it is an excellent code
3 for what we are trying to do.

4 DR. SCANLON: And you think that model shows sensitivity
5 to initial water potentials?

6 DR. FLINT: It will come up with some water potential
7 for the system. I don't know how sensitive it is to initial
8 water potentials.

9 DR. SCANLON: But then you don't know how important
10 water potential measurements are, do you?

11 DR. FLINT: I think they are very important.

12 DR. SCANLON: But I mean, if the model says it is not
13 very sensitive to it, I mean, we don't know.

14 DR. FLINT: We don't know that. We don't know that. If
15 the model says it is not very sensitive, I think it will say
16 that because you are looking at steady state conditions. I
17 mean if you are doing steady state flow, you know the
18 porosity is not important under steady state. Yet porosity
19 may be one of the most important variables we have for
20 ameliorating these large rainfall events.

21 DR. SCANLON: But they are basically running an
22 transient simulation until they reach steady states.

23 DR. FLINT: Right. They just start out with some
24 conditions and run it for a million years until we get steady
25 state. But, I want to get beyond that. Right now that is

1 just to test the model to make sure everything is working.
2 Then we want to start looking at non-steady state by changing
3 the input.

4 DR. WILLIAMS: Alan, I think I delayed this question.
5 You are going to discuss UZ-1 and UZ-7 in chapter 3, right?
6 The data from UZ-1 and UZ-7?

7 DR. FLINT: No. The data from--I don't have any data
8 from UZ-1. Joe Rousseau has the data from UZ-1.

9 DR. WILLIAMS: So he is going to discuss it?

10 DR. FLINT: He may discuss UZ-1. The UZ-7 data that we
11 have, UZ-4 and 5 data we have we showed last time and I am
12 not going to talk about that unless we have some questions
13 about it. But we showed all the data that we had at the last
14 meeting.

15 DR. WILLIAMS: I think the data from UZ-7 maybe
16 pertinent to instrumentation--validity of instrumentation.
17 That probably needs to be brought out. I don't know who is
18 going to do it.

19 DR. FLINT: Joe Rousseau is going to talk about the deep
20 borehole measurements. I might talk a little bit in matrix
21 about matrix water measurements potentials, but I hadn't
22 intended to talk about UZ-7.

23 DR. WILLIAMS: But he is?

24 DR. FLINT: I don't know.

25 DR. ROUSSEAU: I'll try to answer that question. I did

1 not bring information on UZ-1, so I will not be presenting
2 any of that. I did touch UZ-1 in our last meeting. But, I
3 am going to be talking about the types of sensors that we are
4 going to be using in the unsaturated zone instrumentation
5 program, deep borehole.

6 DR. DOMENICO: On unsaturated zone? You said
7 unsaturated zone.

8 DR. FLINT: Unsaturated zone he said.

9 DR. ROUSSEAU: Correct.

10 DR. DOMENICO: Thank you.

11 DR. JONES: Alan, in your discussion of the
12 meteorological program, one of the objectives that I thought
13 I heard was to try to figure out how--if there was a depth at
14 which these surface variations, long-term climatic changes
15 are on some time scale were to damped out and it got a lot
16 simpler, is that objective in part of this modeling program?
17 You said you are starting to put it together and you are
18 already going right to the water tables.

19 DR. FLINT: That is part of it. There are several
20 programs going on now, and I think the Board met sometime ago
21 with the performance assessment group and heard from Maureen
22 McGraw, I'm not sure if she talked about it in detail. The
23 USGS and Sandia are working very closely on looking at
24 boundary conditions. One of those is what is the influence
25 of the bedded tuffs on ameliorating cyclic changes in input

1 from rainfall events. They are looking in one and two
2 dimensions. So we are working with them on that to try to see
3 if these bedded tuffs can dampen out the input.

4 We are going to take some of our information, our
5 rainfall simulator and a 1-D model to start with and run it
6 through using tuff to see what the cycle will be. I'll talk
7 a little bit about that when we talk about variable
8 infiltration input and try to tie everything together if I
9 can, at that point and how we are looking at that. But there
10 are a variety of different models going on that we are using
11 now.

12 One is a site scale model, 3-D to the water table,
13 or some one dimensional models that just go to the Paintbrush
14 tuff and some that go beyond that.

15 DR. DOMENICO: Does tuff have a functional relationship
16 between recharge and moisture content? In the workings of
17 tuff.

18 DR. FLINT: I am not sure--I am not that familiar--

19 DR. DOMENICO: Or is recharge just a number put it?

20 DR. FLINT: You can put in an input, a recharge, you can
21 put in a boundary and just start flow occurring and then see
22 what potential gradients build. Or, you can put in a cyclic
23 input, any kind of input you want and then look at what comes
24 out the bottom of the model or some zone where you would say
25 that anything that gets to that point is recharge and make

1 that calculations.

2 DR. DOMENICO: Yeah, but we have to have some physics
3 involved. I am asking, the physics, does it incorporate a
4 relationship between let's say how much infiltration is
5 permitted given a certain up moisture content?

6 DR. FLINT: It uses--the physics that it uses, it's
7 Richards' equation base flow based on characteristic curves,
8 initial water contents, water potentials, etc., saturated and
9 unsaturated conductivity curves.

10 DR. DOMENICO: So tuff is the solution to Richards'
11 equation?

12 DR. FLINT: Solution to Richards' equation.

13 DR. DOMENICO: All right. That's fine.

14 DR. FLINT: It's an integrated finite difference
15 solution to Richards' equation. So it accounts for all of
16 those properties. And the more information we can feed into
17 it, hopefully the better our results will be.

18 I want to talk a little bit about our Pagany Wash
19 study and what we've learned since then. I'll talk a little
20 bit about evapotranspiration, too.

21 As you recall from the last talk, I showed you this
22 borehole and I showed you how in days since January 1, 1984,
23 Yucca Mountain has been drying out from our wet year. We dry
24 down in the summer, winter, down in the summer, winter--and
25 then we had that really low precipitation year of last year

1 of 50 millimeters. Then this year we had more rain by March
2 of this year than we had all of last year. So we are seeing
3 at the surface, this is the top meter, we are seeing this
4 increase in water content, although it hasn't recovered, we
5 do see the increase. From one to five meters steadily drying
6 down. It is constantly drying down. And even five to ten
7 meters fairly deep in the system it is drying up. Is it
8 drying out because the water is moving down below it or is it
9 because it is an active process that allows roots or
10 evapotranspiration to occur, which I think is the case in
11 this system.

12 This isn't a channel. This is next to the channel
13 in a terrace. The same phenomenon at the surface, but
14 initially lower water contents. So the terrace is drier at
15 depth than is the channel, indicating to me that we did have
16 the major event that infiltration, possibly recharged later
17 on, in the channel itself. Just my guess based on these
18 higher water contents. Although now, the water content at
19 one to five meters is about the same as it is at the terrace.

20 If we go down the wash, and I'll put all this data
21 together hopefully in a minute. If we go down the wash,
22 again in the channel, the same phenomenon you saw, and at the
23 terrace wetter in the channel at different depths, the
24 surface; one to five meters, five to ten meters. But, still
25 it's declining and you can see at a depth of one to five

1 meters. And in 14, quite a bit drier in a terrace. I want
2 to put this together, the top meter, all of those sites.
3 That's the data you can look at later in detail if you want,
4 but we see very consistent results.

5 This is the top one to five meters, the channel
6 upstream and downstream about the same in general. The
7 terrace upstream is wetter than the terrace downstream. We
8 notice that and I showed you correlation is that the less
9 alluvium you have the wetter the bedrock seem to be. Now the
10 further upstream you go, the thinner the alluvium in total,
11 even though we are only looking at one to five, it seems to
12 be wetter. So we are getting more water into the alluvium,
13 the further upstream we go. And N-14 downstream terrace is
14 fairly dry.

15 One to five meters under the channel it seems to be
16 fairly wet. If the water feeding this was side slope flow,
17 it would pass through this zone to get here. And since this
18 is quite a bit dryer, we feel that the water that is in that
19 zone came down from above or from up channel. That is a
20 question we are asking ourselves. Can water from the side
21 slopes move down subsurface out to the bottom of the channel
22 and then down? Can that occur?

23 We know that sometimes it does along the bedrock
24 interface, the contact, but in general it seems like most of
25 the water moving from the channel came down from the channel

1 and not side slope flow. If we look at five to ten meters
2 upstream the wettest, the channel downstream is next, then
3 the terrace upstream is wetter. So, these two holes are
4 side-by-side and these two holes are side-by-side. So it is
5 wetter at depth upstream and it is wetter in the channel,
6 indicating that the channel may be a very important source of
7 recharge or net infiltration because of the higher water
8 contents.

9 DR. LANGMUIR: Alan, do these recharge events relate?
10 Are they all at the same times or can you use isotopian
11 chemistry to help you out?

12 DR. FLINT: Well we don't have any information on
13 isotopes on this--this is all from neutron logging data. The
14 isotopes that we collected, the tritium data came at this
15 point in time. I think that these differences that we are
16 seeing may be the result of the '84/'85 recharge or storm
17 event that moved through and got a lot of recharge into the
18 system. They may be coming back to equilibrium. How long
19 does it take before they'll come back, I am not sure. But we
20 do see pulses at depth, five to ten meters. So we are
21 getting some flux into these, although it shows up and then
22 it sort of goes along and then comes back down again. There
23 is some noise in here. The noise I think is due to the--not
24 the best quality calibrations that we could have and using
25 different meters to make the measurements.

1 One of our first proposals is to recalibrate and
2 redo all of this analysis with the first couple of holes we
3 get to drill on Yucca Mountain to try to fix some of this
4 stuff. But the point that I was trying to draw from this was
5 that the further up the channel we go the wetter it is. And,
6 we know when we get up to the bedrock that is exposed, some
7 of the nonwelded units, those are the wettest we have on
8 Yucca Mountain. In Pagany Wash, they are exposed directly.
9 And we see tritium data that has moved down quite a ways in
10 there and from this data we know that we get pulses that move
11 in the channel at about thirty centimeters a year. So it is
12 moving down there and we can actually see those pulses.
13 This was sort of part of our conceptual moving, the further
14 up channel we go, the more moisture we have, meaning that
15 the upstream side may be more important for recharge because
16 of the larger volumes of water we get in.

17 The flow we had in the channel that made these high
18 water contents probably never made it to Fortymile Wash. It
19 probably was sucked into the alluvium on its way down. The
20 water that moved in here, there may not have been as much
21 available and the flow may not have occurred as long down
22 here, and I'm sure most of you have seen in desert hydrology,
23 you can be standing ten feet away and watch water coming down
24 the channel. It disappears before it gets to you. We've
25 seen that in Mercury where we have all these big

1 thunderstorms. But I think that same thing is occurring
2 here. So, one, we just don't have the support in the same
3 amount of moisture. But that is just some information that
4 shows the direction we are trying to go with this and to do
5 more analysis on this later.

6 DR. SCANLON: Alan, I have a question. When you are
7 comparing moisture contents in different environments like
8 the slope or the channel or whatever, you assume that the
9 soil texture is the same. Do you have information on that?

10 DR. FLINT: No, we don't. We have--we are using the
11 inverse solution to modeling some of the flow to try and
12 estimate what those properties are. Moisture content is not
13 the best comparison, but it is the only comparison we have
14 right now. We don't have any other way to make any
15 measurements. We feel that the transects that we've done and
16 some of the surface measurements that we've done are
17 consistent enough in the alluvial materials consistent enough
18 that they are the same.

19 If you look at a water profile for instance of N-13
20 and N-14, which are only about 30 feet apart, you see the
21 same property, the same profile. The profile just shifted
22 because of the water content. You see the same layering. So
23 whatever laid up alluvium, even though the channel is in one
24 location and now it is probably somewhere else, but there are
25 layering, distinct layering, and those layerings show up and

1 are consistent across numbered boreholes. N-7 and N-9 are
2 within about 20 feet or each other, 20 to 25 feet of each
3 other. So they are fairly close in the channel, although 7
4 and 9 are quite a bit different from 13 and 14. And those
5 comparisons are a little harder to make. It is the data we
6 have available now and it does show some consistencies and it
7 seems to show up in different washes too. But, you are
8 right, we need to get more information on this alluvium and
9 that is why I talked about using inverse solution to estimate
10 the new drilling program.

11 We are going to locate some more holes next to
12 where we have a tremendous amount of water content,
13 historical data.

14 DR. SCANLON: How about using water potentials?

15 DR. FLINT: We don't have any water potentials.

16 DR. SCANLON: I know, but you are going to do more
17 stuff, so why not put in--

18 DR. FLINT: We are going to measure water potentials.
19 I'll show you in a little bit the technique that we are going
20 to use to add water potential measurements. I talked about
21 that last time at the other meeting and this was sort of an
22 update. I was trying to through some things in here for you
23 actually, to cover some of that.

24 DR. SCANLON: I understand that, but you know the water
25 potentials are not going to change across different

1 lithologies or soil texture is going to be independent. So
2 in order to check these differences, you need maybe some
3 water potential data.

4 DR. FLINT: Right. We need water potential data. We
5 intend to collect water potential data. We have a whole
6 series of experiments. Joe Rousseau's work goes from--I'm
7 not sure how near the surface, to depth with water
8 potentials. Ours will go from the very near surface as best
9 you can do with water potential measurements with these large
10 thermal gradients downward to about where his start. But
11 I'll show you just sort of schematically how we are doing
12 some of that.

13 DR. JONES: Alan, over here, Tim Jones again.

14 DR. FLINT: I hear you from up above. That is why they
15 hired you. Just kidding.

16 DR. JONES: I don't know what to say about that. I
17 think I forgot my question now.

18 DR. DOMENICO: Just step down from your cross.

19 DR. JONES: I need you to help me understand what you
20 are saying here. You've got higher water contents at fairly
21 significant depths at the top of the channel, then the bottom
22 of the channel.

23 DR. FLINT: Well, not at the top, but the closer we get
24 toward the top of the channel--I don't have a photograph of
25 it. I'm using water content as a surrogate.

1 DR. JONES: That's close enough. And you are
2 hypothesizing that the reason is is that there is so much
3 more water coming into the alluvium in those regions that
4 they are sort of artificially maintaining these high water
5 contents. Could you compare that hypothesis with another
6 hypothesis that there are soil differences that this rather
7 consistent difference between the long-term average water
8 contents, if you will forgive the qualitative phrase, just a
9 field capacity phenomenon and that your little noise is
10 really your signal that you've got these little discreet
11 recharge events that are oscillating around this mean?

12 DR. FLINT: We want to look at this signal. We want to
13 look at this in detail because of this information.

14 DR. JONES: Have you done any back of the envelope
15 calculations to see how much water it would take to come into
16 the top or that channel to maintain that large difference in
17 water content?

18 DR. FLINT: No. We haven't done that yet. Well 7 and 9
19 are close together; we assume they are the same. The point
20 here was that the channel had more water because of the
21 inflow. Simply water was running off and it was in the
22 channel, here it was not. That is the difference, we think.
23 The same with these two measurements. Why would the terrace
24 which is subject to the same amount of rainfall have such a
25 different water content at that depth? That question I don't

1 know. It may be due to the textural changes, field capacity
2 of that material. I think it is different when you get down
3 to those alluvial channels you get a lot more coarser
4 materials or finer materials. There are differences in the
5 channels we are pretty sure of that. We don't know just what
6 they are yet. So it is hard to make the comparison, we can
7 make it between these two and between those two.

8 DR. JONES: If your hypothesis is correct and the water
9 content differences are due to extra sources of water, but
10 that water is disappearing before it gets downslope, what
11 kind of recharge rates would that give you for those areas?
12 If you've got a certain volume and a difference in water
13 content and all that water went down--

14 DR. FLINT: We could make those calculations--what I did
15 to make the calculations, I did do a back of the envelope
16 calculation on this. Actually I did it in the car so it is
17 back of the steering wheel calculation. But looking at the
18 amount of water that we saw moving through the system, a
19 pulse that we think existed, the amount of time that there
20 was runoff in this system, on an average areal basis for
21 Yucca Mountain, it consisted of .04 millimeters per year
22 based on the frequency occurrence of these kind of events.

23 Quite a bit at that.

24 I think it turned out to be about two or three
25 centimeters of water in the wash itself. But because it

1 occurred in the wash and not in the terrace and the terrace
2 and the rest of the hill made up so much of the mountain,
3 when you start to distribute that it becomes inconsequential.
4 But that is a question we want to talk about and we are
5 concerned about when we look at the cyclic input.

6 If you take a half a millimeter a year, what does
7 that do to your system? If you put in three centimeters in
8 one year in this channel and then don't do anything for five
9 years, is that different? At the near surface it is. When
10 it gets to the bedded unit is it any different, and that is
11 the modeling exercise we are doing right now. We are taking
12 these large pulses and I'll make the back of the envelope
13 calculations, give some numbers to the modeling groups,
14 they'll move it through the system and tell me how frequently
15 do I have to have this three or four centimeter pulse in a
16 wash before it becomes significant? Before the assumption of
17 a uniform infiltration rate below the Paintbrush is
18 important. And I want to answer that question.

19 Again, this analysis was done last week. You know,
20 I get it--Leora said, 28 hours a day and the rest of the
21 time, and this is what we did the rest of the time.

22 DR. DOMENICO: I was just going to suggest we move
23 along. We are running about 15 minutes behind.

24 DR. FLINT: Okay. I'll go faster. I've only have 100
25 slides left so we'll be okay.

1 Evaporation pan, again we are looking at
2 evapotranspiration processes in the wash. One of the things
3 that we want to know that is important is what is happening
4 with evapotranspiration in these washes and particularly
5 Pagany Wash. I'm showing a little bit of detail on that.

6 This is 1990 Class A evaporation pan. Joe Hevesi
7 was clever enough to go around to all these other stations
8 that he could find where they had evap pan data, put it
9 altogether to compare it with ours. A lot of people don't
10 like standard evap pans, and we don't either, but we have
11 one. What we notice here, there are two stations of Pahrump
12 and Logandale which seem to be quite a bit less than
13 potential ET. Logandale near the lake; Pahrump near some
14 golf courses. So we think we have an oasis effect. Boulder
15 city, in the summertime seems to be a little bit less. These
16 might be the high potential ET rates.

17 The one thing we notice when we look at daily rates
18 of potential ET from our pan, we get more evaporation from
19 the pan than there is solar radiation at the pan. The
20 increased rate, we believe is due to large advective
21 conditions; hot dry air blowing across our pan. A huge
22 energy balance calculation that we have to make and those are
23 important for these channels, we think, in the kinds of
24 storms that we see. So, we are trying to do some energy
25 budget calculations to see how much potential advective

1 energy we may have in the system. The reason, and why we are
2 doing some ET studies is that if you have in this case a
3 rainfall event, let's say a fairly large storm that comes
4 through, hits Pagany Wash and runs down, you basically have a
5 larger dry area, a storm that may be one or two kilometers in
6 size, a large dry area, big advective conditions, so you
7 can't just do a simple energy balance. You have to account
8 for that.

9 We saw this 15 centimeters of water move into the
10 system and down to 15 feet in about 24 hours. In about 48
11 hours later there was only about 4 centimeters left and it
12 didn't move below that. That 4 centimeters eventually got
13 down to two or three. It got down below the zone maybe of
14 ET. But we moved most of that water back up fairly quickly,
15 higher than what you would estimate from a standard energy
16 balance calculation.

17 So we are looking at ET for that reason. One of
18 the things we want to do--this is a Bowen ratio station set
19 up in Pagany Wash to measure evapotranspiration. And if we
20 look back up the wash, it is kind of light in here, but this
21 is a station looking back up in the wash. This is where N-13
22 and N-14 were, the down channel, and then up with this small
23 trailer is UZ-4 and 5. This is where the other two holes
24 were.

25 A lot of people argue you cannot make an estimate

1 of recharge based on water balance calculations. And I agree
2 you can't. But, what we are trying to do with this and why
3 we think these measurements are important is this. If you
4 have one inch rainfall average distributed over the site,
5 let's say for instance, and you measure two inches of ET down
6 here and half an inch up here within a couple of days after
7 the storm, it tells you a lot about the movement of water
8 down the system.

9 We think that we see in the near surface and maybe
10 the subsurface, water moving from these areas where we get
11 rainfall down into these areas and evaporating down here. We
12 want to know that. So, we are using ET, not as a way to get
13 recharge, but as ET, as a way to look at the spatial
14 evapotranspiration process to know if it is going on in this
15 zone. We will make some estimates using that information,
16 but we are looking at where the ET is occurring. And we are
17 using these ET measurements for that.

18 The other thing we are interested in, is if you get
19 a summer storm and you get one inch of rain, if you get an
20 inch of ET in three days, that tells you something about the
21 system. Although you can't take the difference and say
22 here's how much recharge we got, you can measure the inch
23 pretty easily within some error bars, but you can get a good
24 idea how fast it disappeared. In the wintertime if you get
25 an inch of rain, it takes a long time. Long contact time

1 with the soil for infiltration.

2 I wanted to talk a little bit about vegetation,
3 about evapotranspiration processes again, and about the
4 influence of the climate we are currently working on. This
5 is a 1984 picture in Drill Hole Wash. Here is a borehole,
6 pretty good vegetation in the site, then we had five years of
7 drought. This is was the site looks like after five years of
8 drought, which makes me believe that we are probably as dry
9 as we are going to see out there, less than 50 millimeters a
10 year. This is that same borehole. Most of the vegetation or
11 a lot of it is dead. Then after three months of a pretty
12 good rainfall in the springtime, this is what the site looked
13 like again, the same borehole. It is a lot greener, but it
14 is mostly annual. Those are all gone now, so we are still
15 back to those conditions.

16 The point being here, how fast can the system
17 recover to account for increased rainfall? What about the
18 periodicity? What does four years of drought do to you? If
19 you dump a lot of water on the system, does that mean it is
20 all going to infiltrate because there is no plan? Well the
21 annuals can pick up a lot of the load and get a fairly high
22 ET rate out of there. So, we have to account for that.

23 You get a future climate change; increased
24 precipitation, you are going to get change in vegetation,
25 which may account for a lot of your ET and still maintain a

1 fairly low net infiltration of recharge if we use the other
2 term.

3 The control plot studies is the way we are using to
4 get at water potentials. Our artificial infiltration control
5 plots, and there is a lot of information in the study plan on
6 these. This is one of the sites--this is where we will do
7 ponding infiltration. We have a couple of neutron holes;
8 we'll also have psychrometers, heat dissipation probes, TDR
9 cross hole gamma. Lawrence Livermore has expressed an
10 interest in doing some geotopography here if we can get rid
11 of the steel casings.

12 On another side, which is not really shown is our
13 control plot will do the simulations here and on the other
14 side, we'll measure all the same properties under natural
15 conditions. That is one type of study.

16 This is a wash. It was a neutron hole near test
17 cell C. These are not part of the neutron logging program,
18 had surface casing, about five foot of surface casing and
19 about 35 foot of hole. It was open hole. We took the drill
20 string, the instrument string out of G-Tunnel when they
21 closed G-Tunnel down and just put all the instruments back in
22 the borehole at depth down to 30 feet, and we are measuring
23 water potentials temperatures and pressures. We are
24 collecting that data now trying to get an idea if we can use
25 this. We have a few locations on Yucca Mountain where we

1 want to do just this.

2 The work that Joe Rousseau has done has really
3 advanced our understanding of tensiometers and how we can get
4 them to work to collect the kind of data we want and we hope
5 to apply that in these locations. We'll have neutron holes,
6 these are some small diameter holes that we are testing out
7 and some water potential measurements. Hopefully we can get
8 some information on that. But, we don't have time to go into
9 too much detail, but we are trying to collect that data now.

10 I want to talk about our variable input to
11 infiltration model, then I am done. And, I think I do most
12 of that in this one slide. This is kind of a complicated
13 slide, but it is actually quite simple too.

14 That is not millimeters per day, it is millimeters
15 per any time that you want. It could be a lot of rain; it
16 could be like Oregon in time.

17 This is a cycle which I am proposing that we use
18 some kind of a cycle for input to some of our models. At
19 least we try it out. Right now we have an average annual
20 precipitation of 172 millimeters a year over the repository.
21 If for instance what Dwight Hoxie said is right, and for all
22 practical purposes, let's start off with the idea that there
23 is zero recharge. Zero net infiltration. If that is the
24 case and we know we have some variation and whatever you want
25 to do with this cycle, what it takes to get net infiltration,

1 has to be exactly 172 millimeters per year. So that in our
2 wet years in '84 and '85 we got some infiltration into the
3 system, and then in our dry years we took it all back out
4 again. So, we are averaging out. What are the chances of
5 that occurring, that the amount of rain you need is exactly
6 172 for zero recharge? Pretty slim. So, we know that there
7 is something different from there.

8 Let's assume for a moment that at 100 millimeters a
9 year or less, you lose water from the system, which we know
10 the plants are dying, we are drying out the system. So
11 during--if we had on annual average precipitation or what we
12 need to get recharged is let's say 100 millimeters or less,
13 during this time we are losing water from our system. During
14 this time we are adding water to our system. So, we are
15 going to get a net infiltration.

16 If on the other hand we need 200 millimeters a
17 year, just an example, we know that when we get this much
18 rain, we do get infiltration. Here we lose water. Here we
19 know we gain water to the system. If this is the case, and
20 this is the average, then during this wet climatic condition,
21 we get net infiltration. During this climatic condition when
22 we have rain less than that, we are losing water. Do these
23 balance out? Is this a net loss from the system?

24 Well it is easy to put in a lot of water; it's hard
25 to take it back out again. So, if you were to do an

1 infiltration slide, you might show big infiltration and then
2 you might show a small water loss. But, if these kind of
3 events are on the order of 20,000 years you put a lot of
4 water into the system, you have maybe 10,000 years or 20,000
5 years to get it back out again. These Milankovich cycles may
6 be important for this. But, we want to try to try to look at
7 this input to see whether or not this variable input, if you
8 were to have one could get through the bedded unit. What
9 would the frequency have to be to get through the bedded
10 unit? What would the amplitude have to be to get through the
11 bedded unit to test that?

12 This is a simple model. We can make this anything
13 we want. We can do 1-D flow models and test it fairly easily
14 and I want to do that. But the idea is is that we do know
15 that under some conditions we get recharge and under some
16 conditions we don't. So, right now where we currently are,
17 some days it is going to get some through the system and some
18 it is not. I want to try to characterize that a little more,
19 but I want to start looking more at this cyclic nature of
20 recharge.

21 In summary, then we need a current understanding of
22 the processes, we need to know what they are; fracture flow,
23 matrix flow, thin or thick alluvium, things like that. We
24 need to define these upper boundary conditions, develop our
25 conceptual model, develop our sampling measurement scheme,

1 collect and analyze the data and then we have to iterate, go
2 back and retest and answer some of these questions that have
3 been asked and find out where we are missing water potential
4 is really important. And we want to design some models for
5 current and future climatic conditions. We think those are
6 real important. I think we have got to get away from a
7 constant input until we can show that below the Paintbrush
8 unit, no matter what we do on the surface, we get a constant
9 unit.

10 Again, I believe that the conditions that exist at
11 Yucca Mountain today, are controlled by past climatic
12 conditions. Water movement through the Topopah Spring unit
13 today may have been water that was input to the surface
14 20,000 years ago, or 10,000 years ago. I'd like to know that
15 information. And I would like to know if this drying effect
16 that we've seen for the last couple of thousand years can
17 recover if it is a certain condition today and we start this
18 new pluvial condition tomorrow, it may take 3,000 years or
19 2,000 years to get through the system.

20 So even increased precipitation, doubling the
21 rainfall rate right now, may not get to the waste packages
22 while they are real hot. So, we need to tie the whole system
23 together, cyclic input as we expect to see it. Plus waste
24 package design, the heat in the canisters and how that system
25 is going to move along. Anyway that is it.

1 DR. DOMENICO: I think that seeing as you are going to
2 be our next speaker again, we'll hold off any questions we
3 have at this time and we'll have a ten minute break instead
4 of a fifteen and then you can finish up on matrix properties.

5 (Whereupon, a recess was had off the record.)

6 DR. FLINT: Again, I'm going to try to show from the
7 matrix property program where we don't have access to
8 boreholes right now, how we are going to get some information
9 out to modeling groups, and how that information can be used
10 for determining the methodology and models' sensitivity to
11 what we measure. So I'll spend a little bit time on that, so
12 look for that in the talk where we try to pull information
13 out again for modeling.

14 The purpose of the matrix hydrologic property
15 program is to collect the necessary information to determine
16 the character of the hydrologic properties, both the physical
17 and the state variables with enough resolution for adequate
18 use in hydrologic models.

19 The objectives, one, is to characterize these flux-
20 related properties in the major unsaturated zone units; and
21 two, to estimate what these properties would be for larger
22 volumes of rock. How do we take core samples and put them
23 into large volume of rock using the statistics and geo-
24 statistics.

25 We use the Richards' equation to help us out in

1 determining what properties we want to measure. Water
2 content as a function would change with time, as a function
3 of mainly the conductivity, the major potential with depth
4 and we also have gravity with depth. You can simplify that
5 down into a conductivity with water content, a water
6 characteristic curve. We have a unigradient for the
7 gravitational potential and we have our change in water
8 potential. It is easier to measure the water content values.

9 One thing that is important, I think, is to look at
10 conductivity as a function of water content. If you look at
11 hysteresis curves, you'll find that there is--there may be if
12 you use the conductivity as a function of water potential,
13 you are not accounting correctly for hysteresis. Now, the
14 water content makes the conductivity function not as
15 sensitive to the hysteresis problem. We actually have the
16 data that supports it. So I prefer the conductivity and I'll
17 show that a little bit later. We use these Richards' base
18 equation properties and this is what we are going to try to
19 measure and there are a lot of supporting data that go along
20 with this.

21 What we measure, water content, water potential,
22 permeability both saturated and unsaturated to gas and to
23 liquid. We also use models or equations to fit the data. We
24 can't put the data in these large models. We have to use
25 some kind of functional relationship, Brooks and Corey or Van

1 Genuchten or something like that.

2 Moisture characteristic curves, we also measure.
3 We have to account for hysteresis particularly in the bedded
4 units again with models or some kind of equation to describe
5 that characteristic curve. Related properties we measure and
6 I'll show where these are important, bulk density, particle
7 density, porosity and then the capacity and thermal
8 conductivity we will also measure. These are the main
9 properties. There are a lot of different techniques we can
10 use to measure these and we have to evaluate each technique
11 and each equation that we use to describe that relationship.

12 The outline that we are going to go through, our
13 sampling program, our testing program, the analysis and then
14 a summary. I am going to talk a little bit about surface
15 outcrop samplings. We have access to the surface of the
16 site. We have the ability to go out and collect hand
17 samples, and I have some here that I'll talk about in a
18 little bit.

19 The outcrop sampling, we can look at deterministic
20 processes, although Claudia said that the peer review liked
21 the work we did in geostatistics or probabilistic or
22 stochastic models. I am sort of leaning more toward
23 deterministic models now. If possible, that will help us in
24 our stochastic modeling. Stochastic models, I am not sure
25 where the term came from, but I am not real comfortable with

1 it. It is just a probability estimation technique. We can
2 get preliminary characterization and special relationships
3 from outcrop sampling. And we can help to determine the
4 number and location of samples for testing within each unit
5 using these outcrops.

6 This is Yucca Mountain and from Solitario Canyon.
7 I am going to show you some data we had on some transects.
8 The transects were collected from UZ-6--well at any rate it
9 is up in this location, going from the top down to the
10 Solitario Canyon fault, right in here. We can get access to
11 all the units. We have the Tiva, the bedded units, the PTN,
12 and also we have a lot of the Topopah flows at this location.
13 In detail we are looking at the columnar unit of the Tiva.
14 We have a basal lithosphere in this location. Then we get to
15 the bedded units and the caprock and the rounded unit of the
16 Topopah Spring.

17 We can look in detail at units. We can do
18 laterally invertical measurements. We can look at fairly
19 thin units. One borehole, you are going to have a fairly
20 small sample. For hydrologic properties, we can go across
21 contacts fairly easily and get more measurements from surface
22 outcrop samplings and we can do it right now. This is the
23 top of the Topopah.

24 This is an interesting unit that we found, and I'll
25 show you some data on it later. This unit is a very thin

1 unit on Yucca Mountain. It seems to be fairly continuous;
2 very low porosity. I'll show you the data on that. But, you
3 are not going to get many samples from this in coring. Once
4 a borehole goes through it it is only about a foot thick, but
5 may be very important. That's a question we are going to ask
6 the modelers later.

7 We can also get far to the north, we can get to the
8 Calico Hills and take samples from the Calico Hills and do
9 outcrop studies on those to look again at the same properties
10 I was talking about earlier. This is to the north of Yucca
11 Mountain.

12 We also have borehole cores we are going to
13 collect. The borehole samples from--we have a feature based
14 drilling program to locate boreholes. We are looking at a
15 lot of cases at faults or faulted areas. We have a
16 systematic drilling program that looks at areal coverage. We
17 also have additional drilling for phase 2 if we need to add
18 additional holes to look at properties or look at features.
19 And, we also have our sample selection program we have to go
20 through.

21 This is the area of the repository. Although these
22 holes have moved, we have a lot of the UZ holes, 7 and 8
23 across faults, plus the Sandia holes or the systematic
24 drilling hose for areal coverage. And these were based on
25 some geostatistical analysis that Chris Rautman had done on

1 the outcrop sampling of the Calico Hills unit.

2 For the matrix property program, what we've
3 proposed is that we get eight inches of core out of every 3.3
4 feet. That is roughly 20 percent of the core. Not that we
5 get it that it is preserved in its state condition. The way
6 that we proposed this is that one sample will be in a LEXAN
7 liner capped and one sample will be in a hermetically sealed
8 can. We'll process these differently. These we'll process
9 right away; these we'll process a lot slower in time, but we
10 want these to be preserved, because we feel that a lot of the
11 measurements we have to make, we need to know what the
12 initial water contents were, and we may want to do some
13 measurements right at the initial water contents. We have
14 some ideas on this, how we can tell whether the unit is
15 wetting up or drying down.

16 This is a picture of the LEXAN liner. I brought
17 that one, this is a little bigger than the sample we expect
18 to get, but we will do some measurements. The clear LEXAN
19 lets us see through. We can see fractures, we can see if we
20 are going to make measurements in pumice, because we'll make
21 some measurements right through here. We also have these
22 hermetically sealed cans, it is just a small sample, we will
23 break it off immediately at the drill rake, put it in the can
24 and seal it up.

25 DR. LANGMUIR: Alan, which would you use for sampling

1 water?

2 DR. FLINT: Okay, I'll get to the testing program. I'm
3 sorry, I thought maybe the next slide might be it. But, I
4 will tell you, these will measure--well, I'll go through this
5 in a little bit when I get to the testing and how these are
6 broken up. Well, I'll tell you now.

7 These are for water potential, water content,
8 porosity, bulk density and particle density. We'll also do
9 some imbibition measurements on these. These preserved
10 samples will be for the more long-term measurements such as
11 the unsaturated hydraulic conductivities, the water
12 characteristic curves and also for wetter samples. If we
13 have tensiometry, we have to use a heat dissipation probes.
14 We want to do it on these; we want to see where we are going
15 to put our instrument, drill it through the plastic and take
16 a measurement.

17 These samples, because we have so many things to
18 measure on them, we are not going to be able to measure water
19 potentials that are fairly wet with tensiometers. We are
20 going to just do psychrometer samples on these. But, I do
21 believe I show this in another slide.

22 Testing of the surface outcrop samples. We can
23 collect hand samples. We have a small core saw that we got
24 from surplus on the test site, a small trim saw, some other
25 equipment we got surplus on the test site and we set up a

1 laboratory in the back of our building where we could take
2 hand samples that we pick up on Yucca Mountain, this is the
3 top of the Topopah, take small core plugs out of it, we have
4 some down here. We can also go out with a small chain saw
5 motor that has a small drill on it and collect a few samples
6 at Yucca Mountain itself.

7 These are some of the kind of core that we get. I
8 brought some up here. These are all of the units from the
9 top of Yucca Mountain, down to the repository level. At any
10 rate, we don't have the rest of it below that at this point.
11 We'll get that later on, and I'll show you some--there are
12 some interesting things in here you might want to see.

13 What we are going to measure on the outcrop
14 samples, bulk density, effective porosity, effective particle
15 density and sorptivity. What I mean by effective porosity
16 and particle density is we use oven dry weights, but those
17 oven dry weights are from a relative humidity over, 60
18 degrees C, 40 percent relative humidity. That is important.
19 That is not the water content you want if you are
20 calibrating a geophysical tool like a neutron probe. But
21 those are the water contents you may want, and it may be that
22 these are not real particle densities because of entrapped
23 gas bubbles, but these are effective. And I'll show you
24 where this becomes important a little bit later.

25 I'll talk about the testing of the core samples

1 that we get from these sealed containers. The hermetically
2 sealed cans, gravimetric water contents, water potential that
3 are drier than one and a half bars, bulk density, particle
4 density, porosity and characteristic curves on those samples
5 immediately. Again, the particle density and the bulk
6 density, porosity measurements and water contents will be
7 measured using a relative humidity oven and the harder oven
8 drying, for calibration in neutron logs. We will use both
9 oven drying techniques on all the samples, but I wanted to
10 point out that one change.

11 We think we can get some characteristic curves on
12 these samples. By simply taking a sample and taking a
13 measurement and letting it dry out a little bit, take another
14 measurement and look at least at the desorption phase using
15 evaporation or microwave. Probably evaporation would be the
16 easiest.

17 On the LEXAN liner, those samples, we want water
18 potentials that are fairly wet, that are wetter than a bar
19 and a half. We use tensiometry, heat dissipation probes. We
20 want to make sure that we don't drill into a pumice fragment
21 or something like that. That is why we use the clear LEXAN,
22 and we don't want to open it up to take the measurement
23 because it may take some time.

24 We are working on under coring samples now, and
25 using pressure plate, SPOC cells, which I'll show you a

1 little bit later, get hysteresis information for our
2 characteristic curves, centrifuge. Mercury porosimetry we
3 don't really like very much, but we are doing some tests on
4 it now. Pore size distribution by gas injection. This is a
5 technique that I've seen from Micromeritics and we are going
6 to go look at their device. And I think it may be really
7 interesting, even if you don't get a real pore size
8 distribution, you may get some property of the rock which is
9 correlated to the other properties that you want to know.
10 And if it is correlated you can use that information; stick a
11 sample in get the answer out in 24 hours; use the correlation
12 in geostatistical analysis to better estimate where you don't
13 have measurements until you can get them.

14 Hydraulic conductivity, we are just using a
15 permeameter. Unsaturated centrifuge technique, a steady
16 state or non-steady state; multi-step outflow which we get
17 from the SPOC cell. The gas drive technique, Hassler or
18 simple imbibition. Again, we want to try to use the samples,
19 maybe starting them out at their initial conditions as they
20 were in the field and taking some measurements on that that
21 may be really useful to us.

22 Simple lab measurements we get from just a wet
23 weight. We use the standard ASTM procedure for measuring
24 water content at saturation and just disperse it or weigh it
25 in water to get the volumetric water content and dry it in

1 relative humidity ovens. And these are part of a transect, a
2 lateral transect we did from the base of the Tiva unit.

3 We have some concerns over sample handling that I
4 just want to address for a minute. Trying to preserve the in
5 situ water contents, I know that there are some problems in
6 making measurements. There are some questions in my mind
7 over historical data that we have on water contents, and I'll
8 talk a little bit about sample drying and outcrop versus
9 borehole.

10 This is some data that we got from D Tunnel when we
11 were doing some work. This is depth in a borehole up to ten
12 meters, volumetric water content. The red dots are core
13 samples. We took them out of the LEXAN liners. What we did
14 is we took a LEXAN water, capped it in the borehole, brought
15 it outside, opened it up, broke off a piece, crushed it with
16 a hammer, put it in jars, took it to the lab, took this
17 sample back to the lab and did a volumetric water content
18 measurement. Took the jar sample, took a sample out and
19 measured water potential and measured water potential and put
20 the rest of it in a moisture can and weighed it.

21 And the difference you get is water content, or
22 psychrometer samples versus our core samples. We have a lot
23 of drying occurring. Quite a bit of change, and those water
24 potentials may be very significant. We did a very good job,
25 we thought of preserving the moisture. Not as good as we

1 wanted to do. That is why we have gone to hermetically
2 sealed cans now in the field trailers rather than pre-
3 processing the samples. We bring them back to the lab; we
4 open these up; we take tremendous amount of care now, we are
5 developing the procedures to try to keep the water potential
6 samples at the same water content. But we are going to make
7 these same two measurements again and hopefully we'll get a
8 lot closer. If we do some prototype drilling at Yucca
9 Mountain we will be able to take some measurements. I think
10 the next prototype probe that was scheduled is not going to
11 take any cores so we won't be able to do this analysis. But,
12 after that we should be able to make sure that we are getting
13 fairly good numbers.

14 DR. LANGMUIR: Alan, before you move on, by simply
15 weighing the sample in the field immediately on taking it, do
16 you presumably correlate that with the weight loss from
17 evaporation. You can do that fast and you can measure the
18 moisture probably.

19 DR. FLINT: You can weigh it in the field. We are not
20 processing the samples ourselves. DOE has a contractor SAIC
21 that is going to process the samples for us, and we would
22 prefer to have them rather than to take anytime at all to
23 weigh them to simply get them in these moisture cans, because
24 one, the drillsite is not a really good place to keep
25 analytical balances. And the time it takes for them to do

1 the measurements, a lot of errors can creep into it. So we
2 are real concerned about that. We want to try to preserve
3 them as quickly as possible and we think we can do this. And
4 besides, if we don't weigh it at the drillsite, then there
5 aren't any errors. You see, because when we get it we get
6 the original first weight. We learned that. Never measure
7 the same thing twice.

8 Relative humidity drying; a very important process,
9 we think in sampling. There are some consequences of doing
10 this and I'll show you some data from relative humidity oven
11 drying. We have several units, you can look at these later,
12 but I want to point out one in particular, Tunnel Bed #5,
13 nonwelded zeolitized, 13 micro darcies permeability in a
14 relative humidity oven drying. I'm sorry, 0.13, 0.15 micro
15 darcies. About the same permeability; 14 percent porosity in
16 the relative humidity over; 37 percent porosity if you
17 measure it in a hard oven drying, a vacuum oven. The water
18 that you take out, the difference between this porosity and
19 this porosity is water that is in the minerals, it is in the
20 zeolites, it is in the clays, it is not part of the real
21 porosity, it's part of the flow in this particular case.
22 This porosity may be correlated to the flow characteristics
23 much more than this one would. In some cases, we don't see
24 the porosity change very much, but we do see a change in
25 permeability. These samples were--I think they were the same

1 sample that we used in these two analyses. What happened was
2 was he increased the permeability, maybe we dried out some of
3 the clays, got them out of the necks of the pores.

4 In some cases we see a change, the nonwelded unit
5 from 11 millidarcies to 3.4. Increase in porosity; decrease
6 in permeability. The decrease in permeability most likely
7 due to the clays breaking up in the sample and falling down
8 into the pores and plugging some of them up with the
9 permeabilities. These are air permeabilities, not water
10 permeabilities.

11 So we do see some changes. Now if you use a
12 relative humidity oven, your initial measurements, I think
13 you get a better understanding of the flow system. Around
14 the repository itself, around the waste canisters, you are
15 going to get drying out at temperatures approaching this. So
16 we take the measurements here, but when the water comes back
17 in three or four or five hundred years later, you have to
18 know what these properties are going to be like around the
19 canisters, I think. So we want to take this into account
20 when we do the measurements, the fact that for the welded
21 units, anyway, it may make a difference. So we want to know
22 both of those things.

23 DR. DOMENICO: Back to that--can you go into that again?

24 DR. FLINT: Sure.

25 DR. DOMENICO: Your zeolitized units, you say you

1 attribute that 37 percent to water in the minerals?

2 DR. FLINT: Right.

3 DR. DOMENICO: But the Calico Hills is zeolite as well
4 and you don't have a significant change in the porosity.

5 DR. FLINT: Well, one thing is is that we don't know
6 quantitatively how much zeolitized--how many zeolites are
7 there; how much clay is there. The total quantity, although
8 we see in the zeolitized we see some effect of this one, 22
9 to 27, there may be a lot less zeolites and a lot less clays
10 than there are in the Tunnel Bed 5. So maybe just a total
11 quantity in which we don't know that yet. We are doing some
12 thin section work now, and we are doing some x-ray work on
13 these to try to get an idea of how many zeolites we see and
14 how many clays we see. And really, we are looking in detail
15 at the influence of changing the porosity. We are pretty
16 comfortable, and also if you measure these porosities with
17 gas versus water, you can get water back into the clays and
18 don't change the total porosity, but you can't get the gas
19 molecules into the clays. So we get different measurements
20 if we use a gas porosity measurement versus water. But I
21 think it is just the different amounts.

22 DR. WILLIAMS: Are there any other explanations?

23 DR. FLINT: I'm sure. I am sure there are.

24 DR. WILLIAMS: What about multiple working hypotheses?
25 What are the other possibilities?

1 DR. FLINT: The other possibilities, I don't--I don't
2 really--I guess I don't have any other at this point. We
3 have done a lot more measurements with gas and liquid and
4 have a pretty good feel for the gas movement into the system.
5 I am not really sure. I think this is--well this is a start
6 anyway. So, if you have any, let me know.

7 DR. LANGMUIR: That 23 percent that you show there, the
8 zeolite tuff as being related to minerals seems a bit much.

9 DR. FLINT: Pardon?

10 DR. LANGMUIR: The 14 to 37 percent. It sounds more
11 like it is going to be capillary or sorbed. That's an awful
12 lot of water.

13 DR. FLINT: Well sorbed water onto the clays, onto the
14 surfaces of the clays, in the clays, the surfaces--we are
15 pretty sure there is a lot more clay in this area. But it is
16 attributed--the difference in here, we don't think is water
17 that contributes to the flow porosity. So it is water that
18 is either sorbed or--I don't think it is capillary water.
19 These potentials that you are measuring are--I don't know
20 seven or eight hundred bars or 80 mega pascals. So you are
21 dealing with maybe four or five molecular layers of water at
22 those ranges. But we are doing a lot of the x-ray work now
23 trying to get an idea in looking at what happens to the clay,
24 and how much clay is in there, but we are not very far along
25 on that.

1 Do outcrop samples represent borehole samples? I
2 don't know the answer to that yet. I think that they can for
3 a lot of properties, and I'll show you the data later on
4 which makes me believe that, but we want to try to make some
5 use of it. What if they don't? Then I can go over to the
6 infiltration program and say, well, I need that information
7 at the surface anyway, so I can still do it. So, it is
8 fortunate that we have to do those measurements in both
9 cases.

10 Method selection. I want to talk about how we are
11 going to select the method we are going to use. How are we
12 going to measure water characteristic curves? Which equation
13 are we going to choose? We have to consider whether the
14 method is repeatable; how accurate is it? Can we use
15 multiple measurements to get several things out of the same
16 measurement? That is what we really want to do because those
17 are a lot faster. We have to consider how fast it is and the
18 cost versus the error. You may be within ten percent of the
19 answer for one cost, you may have to double the cost and
20 still be with only five percent of the answer. We feel that
21 that ten percent may be okay. It depends on what some of the
22 modeling results show.

23 Is it conceptually adequate? Are what we are
24 measuring conceptually adequate? This question of porosity;
25 which way are we measuring it? Which is the best to use?

1 Desorption curves, characteristic curves or sorption curves;
2 which will we want to use?

3 I've listed some of the techniques and some of the
4 performance criteria, whether they are indirect, whether they
5 ar fast, slow, what the ranges are. We have tried to
6 consider all of these things. This is just for your
7 information, I am not going to go through them all. But, we
8 have for instance pressure plate. We think we can do a
9 fairly good job in hysteresis, so we like that technique.
10 But the rest of this information you can read at your
11 leisure.

12 The approach that we are going to use is whether we
13 are dealing with the wet or the dry region. We have to use
14 different instruments; whether we are looking at hysteresis
15 or ball park numbers. There are one or more methods and then
16 we are going to verify the accuracy with modeling. This is I
17 think an important step that we've made to help us to
18 understand which properties, which methods are right. I'll
19 show some results of that.

20 Matrix potential versus relative saturation. This
21 is the SPOC desorption curve and then the sorption end of the
22 curve. Pretty good idea of hysteresis. Centrifuge in this
23 case followed along fairly well to the desorption end, and
24 another pressure plate technique elevated a little bit higher
25 than the SPOC. Which of these three techniques is correct?

1 That is something we are going to evaluate. I'll tell you in
2 a minute or so.

3 All right, one technique that we are looking into
4 is using composite curves. This is the SPOC desorption curve
5 and we talked about the SPOC, so that is that submersible
6 pressurized outflow cell that we use, so we can have access
7 to the core, water flowing in or out.

8 The centrifuge which we are not comfortable with at
9 the wet end, but may be fairly good at the dry end so we can
10 look at adding those extra data points on to get a better
11 feel for what is happening at the dry end. And we believe we
12 are past the point where hysteresis is a problem, so we can
13 do that.

14 One core, all the different measurements to be
15 made: desorption, sorption, centrifuge, pressure plate, gas
16 drive or centrifuge permeabilities. Which of these is
17 correct? We have to figure that out and that is how we use
18 this inverse modeling and some simple one dimensional
19 modeling to give us a better estimate of what is going on and
20 I'll show the results of that.

21 We want to fit curves to those equations that I
22 just showed you, moisture characteristic curves. Brooks and
23 Corey with air entry and water potential, this is the water
24 content we are using as a relative water content, or the Van
25 Genuchten. These are both empirical equations. They are

1 sort of loosely based on theory, but the empirical equation
2 meant to fit the data sets. So there is nothing magical
3 about either of these two equations in my mind.

4 You can use the water characteristic curve to
5 predict the relative permeability equations using these
6 simple relationships. If you have measured them, then you
7 can fit them simultaneously, or you can predict one if you
8 have the other.

9 Well we start off with a data set, centrifuge and
10 SPOC sorption data and we fit a curve to it; Van Genuchten,
11 Brooks and Corey, just fit to the data. They fit fairly
12 well. Van Genuchten has this nice little tail on it trying
13 to get down to this point which we like. Brooks and Corey
14 doesn't in this particular case. So we use these data points
15 and these three to fit this particular example.

16 Now we predict the relative permeability curve from
17 those equations. Relative permeability versus water content.
18 Brooks and Corey goes through the gas drive data but does
19 not match the centrifuge data. We don't know which is right
20 yet. The Van Genuchten, that little tail dropped us down,
21 carries us out at a lower level than what the gas drive data
22 says. So which of those is correct?

23 We use a simple imbibition measurement. The
24 balance a Marriotte system and a rock core, one dimensional
25 flow up the rock core; we collect the data on the computer.

1 We do it in a glove box to minimize evaporation and you can
2 see water moving up, this is a core and the balance, several
3 chambers, we can do more at one time.

4 Time versus the amount of water imbibed in the
5 core; one dimension. This process we think is governed by
6 the Richards' equation and we can use Richards' equation to
7 try to predict this data. Different initial saturations, 20
8 percent, 56 percent, what ever we want to put in there--or,
9 19 and 56, and take the measurements.

10 DR. JONES: Alan, excuse me, this is Tim. Could we go
11 back to a couple or three slides where you were taking the
12 water retention and predicting the conductivity?

13 DR. FLINT: Sure.

14 This is the characteristic curve. We use the
15 standard Van Genuchten--

16 DR. JONES: Yeah, but what happens when you fit your
17 water retention curve to the centrifuge data and compare it
18 to the centrifuge hydraulic conductivity data?

19 DR. FLINT: There is a NUREG publication that is coming
20 out that was done in Arizona, that describes in detail all
21 the different combinations of these and how it tests out in
22 predicting the imbibition. It doesn't particularly work.
23 What we found, I'll give you the bottom line, is that you
24 need desorption data from the water characteristic curve, and
25 the gas drive relative permeability data seem to be the best.

1 But there is a paper, Dan Evans is the editor, we have
2 director's approval on those papers, I don't know what that
3 means in terms of releasing that information right now, but
4 that is going to him and is going to come out in the next
5 month or two, I hope. But it describes in detail this
6 process of model verification.

7 DR. JONES: But if you use the square symbols there to
8 get a water retention curve and then predict conductivity, it
9 does not explain the difference in the next slide between the
10 gas drive and the centrifuge conductivity?

11 DR. FLINT: No. The centrifuge characteristic curve
12 data and the centrifuge gas drive don't seem to be correct,
13 either one, and they don't match each other. If you were to
14 fit the data to here, you could not fit this. It wouldn't
15 predict that. And it may be that part of the centrifuge
16 data is correct, the dry end; and, the part that is not
17 correct, the wet end. This stop at 40 percent saturation and
18 this gets down--we have just a couple of data points below
19 that. So this data is where we have our range for the
20 permeability and it doesn't match it in that particular case.

21 DR. JONES: Have you tried comparing on the next slide,
22 if you fit the M-parameter and the Van Genuchten as an
23 independent parameter, doesn't that bring your Brooks and
24 Corey and Van Genuchten conductivities together?

25 DR. FLINT: We can bring them together by simultaneously

1 fitting the gas drive data if we choose to do that.
2 Unfortunately, the Van Genuchten equation when you use
3 something like V-fit, that one that came out of Blacksburg,
4 causes this last data point you measured to have very good
5 control, or a lot of control over the curve. The Van
6 Genuchten drops off quickly. You have to be very careful
7 because what the fitting does, simultaneously, it puts a lot
8 of weighting on these last numbers when you do the
9 simultaneous fit and drops this curve off very quickly and
10 that is due to the residual water content.

11 DR. JONES: I was just suggesting instead of the
12 assumption that $M = 1 - 1/M$, if you fit that M as an
13 independent parameter.

14 DR. FLINT: You can fit that as an independent parameter
15 and we did that do. We did M as an independent parameter
16 but now that is just a fitting technique and that takes away-
17 -I mean you can do anything. What we found was that a simple
18 equation that we came up with, the guy that used to work for
19 me, Ken Richards, we call it the Richards' equation, fits
20 these really well, and we can do that. That is just another
21 independent equation. But do you want to fit this data?

22 DR. JONES: No. I am not suggesting you fit that data.
23 I am simply saying that if you do not constrain the Van
24 Genuchten on your water retention curve with that
25 relationship $M = 1 - 1/M$.

1 DR. FLINT: Right.

2 DR. JONES: Then you get a predicted conductivity curve
3 that does not have that big dip at the front end.

4 DR. FLINT: No, you can make this--you can change those
5 relationships and make this whatever you want it to be pretty
6 much. You can change that M. You can let it be a fit
7 parameter. You can get rid of this. We've had some fairly
8 straight numbers down through here. We've tried using M
9 independent and did measurements on that and did some
10 predictions on that. We put a whole series together, which a
11 lot of that is in that paper.

12 Okay, we got back to this point, the imbibition
13 data. Now this is the measured imbibition data. This is the
14 centrifuge characteristic curve and the gas drive relative
15 permeability curve and the gas drive saturated conductivity
16 value. And this is the result we get. We can try the
17 pressure plate, characteristic curve in the gas drive
18 conductivity. You get this blue curve. The SPOC desorption
19 and gas drive, and the SPOC sorption and gas drive. This
20 SPOC sorption seem to fit the best. This is using Brooks and
21 Corey. One of the things that we see is that we continue on
22 taking water up in the model, but the core stops.

23 The Brooks and Corey equation, the Van Genuchten
24 equation, at this point don't account for air entrapment in
25 the system. They don't account for the hysteresis effects,

1 we have to account for that. There is part of the TOUGH code
2 that now can count for hysteresis. What is happening is that
3 this core reaches about 85 percent saturation, stops taking
4 on water. The model keeps going until it reaches full
5 saturation. We have to stop the model from taking on water.
6 This is an important point if you are dealing with some
7 initial saturation. You say it is 70 percent saturation in a
8 fracture media and water starts moving down the fracture, by
9 the time the rock gets to 85 percent saturation, it is done
10 taking up water. So your fracture flow may be more
11 significant because of this influence of hysteresis in the
12 bedded units. And at 85 percent it is done taking up water
13 which is what we see in this case. And, the model says it is
14 going to keep taking it up. So fracture flow may be more
15 important than modeling, but you have to count for
16 hysteresis. This is Brooks and Corey.

17 Van Genuchten does the same thing. When you hit
18 this saturated water content--although the sorption curve
19 seem to work the best, it underestimated per point. Even
20 though we seem to be at the same location at the end of our
21 experiment this model continues on up to 40 percent.

22 This is a technique. We can try all the different
23 combinations like Dr. Jones was talking about about fitting M
24 as an independent parameter, looking at characteristic
25 curves, simultaneously fitting the two, fitting only the

1 conductivity function, fitting only the characteristic
2 function or whatever combinations we want to use to look at
3 this. And we think it is a useful technique.

4 A simple one dimensional measurement; we can repeat
5 it; it is real easy to do. We can test Van Genuchten, Brooks
6 and Corey, the Muallem or the Burdine assumptions to Van
7 Genuchten or any of the other formulations we want to use.

8 Then we do this at different water contents and we
9 try to fit it at different water contents. One formulation,
10 one characteristic curve fits at one water content. Like Van
11 Genuchten, I can get Van Genuchten to fit great at 50 percent
12 saturation, or, at ten percent saturation, initial saturation
13 imbibition. But the function and the formulation for those
14 two are different. We want to find one that fits both of
15 them best, and right now Van Genuchten doesn't work as well
16 at the dry end, but we are working on that.

17 Some simplifying relationships that we can use to
18 help us out a little bit, inverse modeling and I'll talk
19 about that in a second, its sorptivity is it a function of
20 water content and porosity where you use this formulation,
21 sorptivity, infiltration over time to the one-half. You do
22 need mechanistic models, even if you do simplifications. You
23 need to know how the system is set up, fractures, fracture
24 networks and things like that. Is conductivity a function of
25 sorptivity? And is the water characteristic curve a function

1 of some forced structure. Can you get thin section analysis?

2 Can we use some simplifying relationships to help us out?

3 Again, trying to get as much information to the
4 modeling groups that as we can with what data we have, and if
5 we can make some simplifying assumptions, we can at least get
6 started and get them better information than they have today,
7 I think.

8 Brooks and Corey, analytic solution that Zimmerman
9 and Bodvarsson did, they can predict sorptivity if they know
10 the conductivity. This is porosity, viscosity, Brooks and
11 Corey parameter function alpha, and N plus the water content.
12 They can calculate sorptivity. We use this in an inverse
13 solution. This is the inverse solution, the log of
14 sorptivity. This is the saturated hydraulic conductivity in
15 blocks. This is not a linear scale. I'll explain what is
16 happening in our inverse solution.

17 We start out at some conductivity this times 10^{-13} ,
18 N meter squared. And we run--we set an N parameter and we
19 set an alpha. Those are the only three variables. We know
20 porosity; we know sorptivity; we know viscosity. So we run
21 through all the alphas, so we are here at one conductivity,
22 one end, we run through all the alphas. We change N and run
23 through all the alphas; change N, run through all the alphas.
24 We get done, and all the alphas are the huge range that we
25 expect to see, bigger than we expect to see, more Ns than we

1 expect to see, maybe.

2 Then we change the conductivity. We do it again.
3 We change it and we change it and we change it. Now, with
4 the large estimation of N and alpha that we have, we believe
5 that at this point we are right now down at 10^{-13} . The
6 conductivity is not faster than that, if this inverse
7 solution is correct.

8 We go to the other side, we never hit this
9 sorptivity, this is the real sorptivity line. We know that
10 the conductivity is not different than 10^{-15} . It is not
11 slower than that. If you were to pick in the middle, you
12 could say 10^{-14} is within one order of magnitude of the right
13 conductivity. We measure porosity and sorptivity. And we
14 have an estimate within an order of magnitude of the right
15 conductivity; one technique.

16 We could start looking at alphas and Ns and seeing
17 which are the most realistic alphas and Ns. We can add any
18 data we have on characteristic curves and I have a way to get
19 two measurements to get a whole characteristic curve now, but
20 I don't have time to explain that, but it might work out, to
21 get the right answer.

22 This triangle is the analytical solution using
23 sorptivity and the measured core parameters. The measured
24 core parameters, our best estimate based on our modeling, the
25 modeling that I just showed a minute ago. So you plug in our

1 best estimate of the core properties, put it in the
2 analytical solution and you still don't get the right
3 sorptivity, but this is where you are. This means that the
4 conductivity was somewhere around 10^{-14} and we have N and
5 alpha parameters that fit right in this location.

6 This maybe very usual, because we get sorptivity
7 measurements in four hours and we may be able to get
8 estimates of conductivity which may be real useful fairly
9 quickly, but this is just the first approximation, the first
10 time we've run through this model. This is one sorptivity.
11 If you do another sorptivity measurement at a different
12 initial water content, this all changes. And the overlying
13 curve doesn't quite overlie this. So you might start to get
14 a unique solution to where the next set of curves where these
15 red lines are, might come through a different way. And
16 pretty soon you can eliminate this side of the screen or you
17 can eliminate part of that side of the screen and do it at a
18 different water content. This is the technique we are
19 working on.

20 Sorptivity; total porosity. If you know the total
21 porosity, this is from G-Tunnel, welded and nonwelded core,
22 you know the porosity, you know the initial saturations, this
23 is the relationship in predicting sorbtivity. So there seems
24 to be a correlation. A lot of people don't like using
25 porosity as a surrogate, and I think that is because they

1 don't use relative humidity oven drying, they use oven drying
2 that gets water out of the minerals. And I'll show you how
3 the correlation improves later on and whether or not we can
4 come up with an alternative hypothesis I am still not sure of
5 yet.

6 Twenty percent saturation, initial for your
7 sorption. If you know the porosity and you set it at 20
8 percent saturated, you can do a pretty good job of predicting
9 what the sorptivity will be, we use that information for some
10 other purposes.

11 This is a thin section, pore structure. This is a
12 welded unit, fairly large pores but segregated. This is
13 using fluorescent dye forced into the pore under pressure and
14 then done at thin section so we can see where the pore
15 structure is. This is a welded unit. This is nonwelded;
16 much more massive pores. We have the small pore sets that we
17 see in the welded unit and it is fairly consistent. In the
18 nonwelded we see just large pore structure. Can we use this
19 information as a surrogate? We are not sure. We are still
20 doing work on it, but this is very fast, very easy to do to
21 take these measurements, and with a small computer and some
22 analytical equipment, you can do a computer analysis of this
23 and make some calculations. If it is correlated, we can use
24 it in our geostatistical analysis, fast simple measurement.

25 This is an interesting photo. Here is a pore that

1 can contain water. These are small fractures that are
2 connecting the water with the pore. This you'll measure
3 probably in your relative humidity oven and in your vacuum
4 oven, but it probably does not contribute at all to the flow,
5 but it is storage capacity. In a steady state model, this
6 isn't important. But in a non-steady state model, this may
7 be important if you have a lot of these kind of systems built
8 up. But this may be one of the reasons why porosity doesn't
9 correlate all the time with the flow properties. But, we are
10 looking at these kind of phenomena.

11 I'll talk a little bit now about statistics; some
12 basic information. Then I am going to talk about the
13 preliminary data we have on rock outcrops. There is some
14 interesting stuff there.

15 Classical statisticals, you can make the
16 calculations, mean, variance, distributions, regressions; you
17 can do all that on all the properties you can collect either
18 from boreholes or from rock outcrops.

19 Our geostatistical analysis: 3-dimensional,
20 multivariate, we do structural analysis, we can do
21 predictions kriging and cokriging. Simulations are very
22 important though. A lot of the criticism you see about
23 geostatistics is that it seems to be not a realistic
24 representation of what could be out there. You lose what
25 some consider the structure of the system. You make that

1 back up in a simulation. One realization, the kriging
2 estimate or cokriging estimate like those rainfall, that is
3 not what you would see in an average year on that rainfall
4 map. That, is what the average is. If you were going to
5 take any point or all of the points combined and estimate the
6 properties for the water content or the rainfall, the kriging
7 estimate is your best estimate for all of those points. But
8 the simulation gives you a better realization of what it
9 might look like at one point in time. It is more realistic,
10 so you have to go to the step of simulations. I think we've
11 looked seriously at the complaints about kriging and
12 cokriging and I think simulation is the next step which we do
13 and will use.

14 This is just some data that shows classical
15 statistic. In this case we are just using a mean, a standard
16 deviation and a coefficient of variation from boreholes. Not
17 a lot of samples. Sample of one, we don't get enough data
18 for that. But this is Topopah Springs nonwelded unit, fairly
19 high mean in terms of permeability, but some data. So we can
20 make calculations, put together tables and this is the kind
21 of information you can use for preliminary modeling. It's
22 our best guess at this point for the nonwelded units.

23 I want to talk about geostatistics for just a
24 second. We have categories of data so that we can get more
25 information from what is available. We have exact data,

1 inequality data, that means we know what the minimum might
2 be, the minimum porosity zero, maximum is 100. We can do
3 that. Or we have interval data where we know and can make an
4 estimate of the minimum and the maximum, so we have these
5 measurements. The "i" is missing here. You know the "i" is
6 after the "t", and before the "m", you don't know where it
7 goes exactly, but you can--but you do know it does go in here
8 somewhere. That is interval data.

9 Hard data, we have; measurement, a number. Soft
10 data we guess. We guess the expected value. We guess the
11 minimum or we guess the maximum. Geologic inference becomes
12 important. So these are the categories of data we are
13 dealing with. What do we do with those in terms of making
14 estimates? We have our kriging methods that we can use.

15 This data you can look at whenever you want. I'll
16 just show a few points to give an idea of what is going on.
17 Simple kriging, exact data, yes, you can use exact data. It
18 is required, and you cannot use any of these other data.
19 Some ordinary kriging, yes, you can use exact data. All of
20 these you can use exact data. Dual kriging, yes, it's
21 optional. You can use hard data and inequality data. You
22 can use interval data. But, you cannot use soft data. If
23 you use soft kriging or bayesian kriging, you can use soft
24 data but it has to be exact. So you can pick what data you
25 have.

1 What if all you have is soft, exact data? You can
2 sort of guess at the answer. You can come down here and do
3 bayesian kriging. That's required. I know that these all say
4 optional, but you have to have at least one. Or, you can use
5 soft kriging with kriging techniques. So, we have a way to
6 try to put all of this together. But what we try to do is to
7 incorporate soft data; geologic inference.

8 Now I want to talk about the preliminary data on
9 the outcrop samples and some of the things that we've learned
10 that we think will be useful for modeling. This is a
11 vertical transect that we ran down from UZ-6S. This is Mike
12 Chornack's work and Chris, Robin and mine and Maureen McGraw
13 from PNL and Chris from Sandia. It's a cooperative effort
14 trying to get some information for some performance
15 assessment modeling and for some site modeling from the
16 Solitario Canyon Fault up to the top of Yucca Mountain,
17 particle densities and porosities.

18 Some interesting things that we see are, one, look
19 at the increase in particle densities you get toward the top
20 of Yucca Mountain. As Mike Chornack explains to me that that
21 is the last of the eruption, it is lower down in the magma
22 chamber, more phenocrysts, more matrix minerals, you expect a
23 higher particle density. That's a deterministic process.
24 This relationship which we measure from outcrop samples every
25 five or ten feet down the mountain, may be uniform, may be

1 consistent all over the mountain, that fact that it is a
2 deterministic process and we expect to see this in other
3 locations. This gives us a tremendous amount of information.
4 Now, on our sampling scheme, we can go through the
5 clinkstone unit, lower lithophysal, quite a bit of variation
6 in the clinkstone. We are not sure why, lithophysal fairly
7 uniform. As we get to the base of the columnar we are
8 starting to get more glassy materials. This is vitrophyre.
9 The particle density of the glasses may be around 2 to 2.1.

10 DR. LANGMUIR: Now, Alan, might that upper density
11 relate to some of the caliche filling of pores with
12 carbonates and secondary minerals?

13 DR. FLINT: No, these are not. I don't think these are.
14 These are down where we think that they are unweathered and
15 are realistic.

16 DR. LANGMUIR: The upper cliff would not be like that?

17 DR. FLINT: We don't think so, from surface filings, no.
18 I think this is real mineralogy from the phenocrysts which
19 you can see in the samples and are consistent with volcanics.

20 The porosity numbers are higher. The porosity
21 numbers may be due to some case to weathering. But that is
22 different from the particle density measurements and we see
23 these high porosities. This is an important point. The
24 modeling that's been done for the caprock, they put in about
25 6 percent porosity. I have some samples up here. These are

1 all the units that we have. This is the Tiva caprock; it has
2 about 6 or 7 percent porosity. This is the upper cliff unit;
3 it has about 30 percent porosity. This unit which is mapped
4 by Scott and Bonk, the whole surface of the Yucca Mountain is
5 mapped as caprock. It is not; it's upper cliff.

6 We have done a vertical transect from the far south
7 end to the far north end and find no lower than about 22
8 percent of porosity. So, first of all if we are dealing over
9 the repository with the material on top with fractures, it's
10 not 6 percent, it's 30 percent high porosity. I think that
11 is real important to know that information, because if you
12 are going to move water through the fractures, you have to
13 realize you are going to imbibe a lot of water in this high
14 porosity material.

15 It drops off, goes through the different units, but
16 we get some measurements and it starts to pick up again at
17 the base of the columnar unit. If we look at the bedded
18 tuffs we see the high porosities at the base, this is the
19 shaly base of the Tiva, the lower porosities as we go
20 through the top; this material laid down first and cooling
21 without a lot of pressure on it enough to keep the porosity
22 fairly high. This material is more welded; a lower porosity.
23 We see the porosity go way up, up to 60 percent porosity in
24 the nonwelded unit. This is the top of the Topopah Spring.

25 Remember from that slide I showed earlier we had

1 that huge conductivity measurement, that huge permeability
2 measurement. We are dealing with high porosities here in the
3 top of the Topopah. But these measurements we also have some
4 at the same location we did vertical and horizontal, we can
5 get about every five feet from outcrop samplings. We think
6 we can provide information. Again, the porosity starts to
7 drop off as we get to the base and we had more material
8 sitting on top of it from that erupted phase.

9 Finally if we look at the Topopah Spring welded
10 unit, we see similar characteristics of increased particle
11 densities near the top of the unit, at the last of the magma
12 chamber more matrix materials, more phenocrysts in that
13 particular location.

14 The one thing that we do get is this measurement at
15 the top of the caprock, 2 percent porosity. A unit that is
16 about 12 inches thick all over Yucca Mountain, top of the
17 Topopah Spring, and that is this unit, is 2 percent. Now
18 what is this going to do in a flow model if you have 2
19 percent porosity sitting right underneath this 30 meter thick
20 nonwelded unit that is supposed to be taking on water from
21 these climatic changes; perching of water, this is the kind
22 of rock that I would expect and it is not as fractured as we
23 thought it would be.

24 This kind of sample you cannot get in detail from
25 borehole samples, because you are going to pass through it at

1 six inches thick and I am sure Al Yang will grab it before
2 anybody else can. So, we can get it from outcrop samples.
3 But this may be fairly important information and I want to
4 know if we put characteristic curves to this and feed it into
5 the modeling, how this is going to have an impact.

6 At the top, this is the unit that sits on top of
7 the bedded unit. This gets down to 2 or 3 percent porosity,
8 lower than we have measured before on the unit. I think
9 fairly useful information. I put this altogether so that you
10 can get an idea of the kind of information that we can get.
11 We have porosity, particle density, bulk density, we are
12 going to get saturated permeabilities on these, we are going
13 to be imbibition and characteristic curves all from outcrop
14 sampling. We think this is real useful information.

15 This is the particle densities, starting fairly
16 low, or starting high and they get lower and then they start
17 to get high again. You can see the trend a lot easier here.
18 Then the bedded units getting more towards the real glassy
19 materials around 2 to 2.1 for particle densities and then
20 back up again. Again we get this cap up at the upper cliff.

21 It's very important the fact that we have high
22 porosities near the surface. Again it's real low density and
23 it is very thin six inch or 12 inch layer of very low
24 porosities.

25 We did some variograms. I am not going to spend a

1 lot of time on these, but we can make some estimates of
2 vertical variability to use in our modeling to help us
3 estimate how many samples we are going to have to test. The
4 samples that I'm talking about and the testing we did is
5 fairly simple, fairly easy. It's not the more complicated,
6 unsaturated permeability measurement. Those are going to be
7 harder to do and we don't want to test every sample. We want
8 to know which samples to test and how often we need can test
9 them. So we can look at some experimental variograms to see
10 the range. Bulk density has the highest variability.

11 You might want to keep in mind the numbers for the
12 Tiva Canyon. We are looking at around 0.01. The bedded unit
13 we are looking at 0.1; quite a bit more variability as you
14 saw from that diagram in there. Quite a bit more variability
15 in the bedded unit. Again, the variograms we can calculate
16 some ranges, get an idea of how often we would have to
17 sample.

18 This is vertically, the Topopah Spring, we are back
19 down to the 0.01 now, very similar to the Tiva in the range
20 and the kind of modeling we would want to do in using our
21 geostatistical techniques on these experimental variograms.
22 So we might be looking at ranges in the Topopah maybe 40
23 meters.

24 This is the transect of the Shardy base, this is
25 horizontal transect. We already know that in the Shardy base

1 we have this variability from the Shardy base to the top.
2 This is porosity. This variability in porosity maybe real,
3 but there is a variability horizontally or maybe the way Mike
4 Chornack hikes up and down the hills and he gets a sample
5 near the top, near the bottom and things like that. We
6 haven't figured that out quite yet. But, we look at this
7 information and look at horizontal variability. We also use
8 the conductivity measurement at those same points and look at
9 that information and apply this to the geostatistical
10 analysis and we find that the range in this case for
11 hydraulic conductivity, nice variograms from there, we are
12 looking at about 100 meters or 200 meters of 300 to 600 feet.
13 The borehole is centered at 3,000 feet, so we are probably
14 beyond the range of the variogram for conductivity from our
15 borehole sampling. So we are going to be using estimates in
16 between borehole samples of the variance of the population,
17 unless we can add rock outcrop sampling to this, which we can
18 get samples in numerous places to try to make this
19 improvement and also bulk density and porosity both have
20 very, very small ranges.

21 Chris Rautman in his analysis of Calico Hills came
22 up with 3,000 feet or 1,500 feet for a range. We come up
23 with 500 to 600 feet for conductivity. His is air
24 permeability; ours is water. So there may be some difference
25 in that. But we can use this information.

1 We also did a transect at the top of Yucca Mountain
2 to see if there really was caprock up there and found there
3 was not. We have not done the whole analysis but there is
4 some nice trends in it. The trend in the data on the caprock
5 is not because there is a trend in porosity, but because at
6 one end of the mountain you start low-end in the unit and as
7 you go further to the north, you get higher up and closer to
8 the real caprock.

9 This is some interesting information that came out.
10 I want to stick this slide in in terms of the relative
11 humidity oven and the 105 degree oven. Saturated
12 conductivity versus porosity. Is porosity important? Can it
13 be used as a surrogate? Unfortunately the red dots apply to
14 the 105 degree oven and the blue squares to the relative
15 humidity oven. The red dots, there is a correlation there.
16 You can use porosity as an estimate of saturated conductivity
17 from this transect. The r^2 was 0.4, using a 105 degree oven.
18 If you use a relative humidity oven instead of the 105
19 degree oven, you get a correlation of 0.6. Anything over a
20 correlation coefficient of 0.5 or an r^2 of 0.25 is good
21 enough to use to improve your estimate using cokriging.

22 So this kind of information, either of these would
23 be useful, but this is a fairly good correlation and we
24 improved it considerably by using the relative humidity oven
25 to predict conductivity. And this is over four orders of

1 magnitude. So that may be a fairly good surrogate using this
2 technique. So we think there is a lot to be learned from
3 porosity. In a steady state model, porosity doesn't matter.
4 But in a transient model it does become important and as a
5 surrogate, estimating saturated conductivity becomes
6 important.

7 Preliminary data on the borehole core samples,
8 there is not a whole lot of information there. We put all of
9 it together to give you some ranges to know some of things
10 that we see. In particular, I want to point out that the
11 Tiva Canyon $1.5E-10$ - $9.7E-10$, fairly small range in saturated
12 conductivities.

13 The bedded unit we have five orders of magnitude
14 change in conductivity. That makes this bedded unit an
15 important number and the conductivity is approaching the same
16 conductivity of the Tiva in some cases. The Topopah Spring,
17 a couple of order of magnitude change. The Calico Hills,
18 fairly large, five orders of magnitude again, and Crater
19 Flats, two orders of magnitude.

20 So we have our largest variability in the
21 Paintbrush and Calico Hills, which may make the biggest
22 difference in terms of whether we might find perched water or
23 how we are going to do flow modeling and the importance of
24 getting more samples in here. We may not need to take as
25 many samples in the Tiva. And if the deterministic analysis

1 is correct, we may be able to do a better job with fewer
2 samples. I think we can get enough information out to look
3 at modeling and to see how much more information we need.
4 I'm hoping that these surface outcrop samples will provide
5 enough information to put us a long way ahead in modeling
6 than using the five or six data points that we have used up
7 until now. And I am hoping to add conductivity data and
8 characteristic curve data from estimates using my inverse
9 solution modeling or whatever for the modeling effort.

10 DR. DOMENICO: The Paintbrush tuff and the Calico Hills
11 have been identified as potential barriers, but they are
12 certainly not barriers at that high end of hydraulic
13 conductivity.

14 DR. FLINT: No. Yeah, with this high end of the
15 conductivity--but there are units that may be continuous that
16 are the low porosity, so you may not be able to break the
17 whole Calico Hills unit up into one unit. You may have to
18 look more at microunits. Microunits are more and more
19 important. So you can't consider just the Paintbrush
20 nonwelded tuff as a unit, you have to consider the smaller
21 microunits. And even though that whole unit may be thinner
22 where it acts as a barrier, it may still be very effective as
23 a barrier.

24 And I think that Tom Buscheck will talk a little
25 bit more on some of this when he gives some of his talk. So

1 he might be able to answer that question. He is actually
2 raising his hand now.

3 DR. BUSCHECK: An important clarification to make is
4 that we have to consider the fracture, the bulk permeability
5 due to fracturing. The fact is is that the high matrix
6 permeability units actually act as an attenuater and in fact
7 will give you a better barrier. You'll see this later this
8 afternoon. But, you just can't look at the raw matrix
9 permeability data and consider that to be bulk.

10 DR. FLINT: No, I think what he was talking about was
11 that these low permeability numbers. He was talking about
12 the low permeabilities. The high permeabilities is right.

13 DR. BUSCHECK: They facilitate a barrier.

14 DR. FLINT: The low permeabilities don't facilitate a
15 barrier because they are the same as the welded units above
16 and below.

17 DR. DOMENICO: Well, I said that the Paintbrush and the
18 Calico Hills have been identified as potential barriers, but
19 they do not appear to be potential barriers at that high end
20 of permeability.

21 DR. FLINT: The high end being the flow?

22 DR. DOMENICO: 10^{-4} or 10^{-5} is not low permeability
23 material.

24 DR. FLINT: That's high permeability, but it can act as
25 a capillary barrier.

1 DR. BUSCHECK: It is very low relative to the bulk
2 fracture permeabilities. It is essentially quite low, orders
3 of magnitude lower.

4 DR. FLINT: To the bulk fracture permeability if
5 fracture flow is current, if fracture flow is not current,
6 then those are high permeabilities. But, the high porosity
7 under the current situation we have today if we put a
8 climatic cycle on there, we may find that a long-term climate
9 cycle, a long-term climate change we can take up a lot of
10 that moisture in storage and not approach these saturated
11 conductivity values. And we have to understand what the
12 relative conductivity looks like. It may be several orders
13 of magnitude lower than that. It looks to me from the
14 inverse modeling and the other work and from other results,
15 the conductivity actually may be the most important
16 parameter. It may be very useful. You're right we need to
17 look in more detail at that, but the high porosities,
18 especially when we are looking now at maybe 60 percent
19 porosity, it may be very important in the storage capacity.

20 I wanted to show the difference between core
21 samples and the outcrop samples to give you an idea if we are
22 measuring weathering or not. Outcrop in the Tiva, porosity
23 0.02-30. In the core, 0.08 to 0.12. This two percent I
24 think is real. And the 30 percent I think is real in this
25 case.

1 DR. LANGMUIR: What about your numbers of samples in
2 each case that you are basing that on?

3 DR. FLINT: There are considerably more I think in the
4 outcrop samples, and that is one of the reasons why I believe
5 the core is a limitation to our ability to model. There are
6 two points to make here I think. One, is that because we
7 bracket the core data that reduces my concern about the
8 outcrops being weathered a tremendous amount that would cause
9 us not to use that data, and because these ranges are so
10 large, with the exception of the Topopah Spring, and I think
11 what happened here is that we added a nonwelded unit in this
12 data set. I think that the core are not enough; we don't
13 have enough core, enough information. I think this is a
14 better set of data to use for the Tiva, the Paintbrush and
15 the Topopah.

16 Fairly large--in this case, the Paintbrush we did a
17 fairly good job, although we are looking at maybe 59 percent
18 versus 54. But, this is real important this high porosity at
19 the top of the Tiva. Again that may only make up 15 percent
20 of the total unit though covering the repository, but still
21 useful. And I think the outcrop data provides more
22 information because we can get to the samples a lot easier.
23 When we get drilling core we will be able to do a better job.
24 But I still think there are unlimited number of samples;
25 these 2 percent values. We went around Yucca Mountain and

1 collected at about four locations these kind of samples and
2 got that same two or three percent porosity, which we can do
3 and we think is fairly realistic and useful information.

4 DR. CORDING: Alan, wouldn't your best information
5 ultimately be from the ramps, because you would be able to
6 collect continuous samples. We are back to the underground
7 again, but you wouldn't be subjected to the weathering
8 effect. So is the plan to extend this to the ramps? You
9 are going to be doing the same sorts of tests and collecting
10 continuous data that way.

11 DR. FLINT: Yes. I think the ramps are a very useful
12 idea and hopefully someday they will go in.

13 DR. CORDING: I understand.

14 DR. FLINT: I'd like to get the effort out, the modeling
15 information out as soon as possible, but I agree. And the
16 reason I don't talk about, I remember two years ago we talked
17 about the exploratory shaft facility and how we were going to
18 do sampling. Dave Dobson asked me to rewrite my matrix
19 property study plan to account for the ramp, and I said,
20 which one and where is it going to be. He said, well there
21 are 30 choices, write 30 study plans, we'll pick the right
22 one when you are done. So I opted not to do that or talk
23 about that. But we will have a program looking all the way
24 through the ramps and making those same kind of measurements.
25 We can do the horizontal variability I think a lot better

1 down there. We can get away from the weathering effects. If
2 it turns out that we don't have any or very much, we can use
3 all the data we've collected from outcrop samplings which we
4 have to do for the infiltration program. I think we are well
5 ahead of the game. If the deterministic processes are
6 correct, we will see similar things in the system. And I
7 think that the deterministic processes are real useful.

8 What is nice is that Chris Rautman has been doing a
9 lot of work in probabilities and using that as a technique to
10 get model data. He is now becoming a believer in the
11 microunits which are one, identifiable, mappable, and from
12 those cross-sections I showed you where we saw a major shift
13 in particle density or porosity, those also occurred right at
14 the contacts, which we can note from borehole. So if we can
15 start to look at the processes and know where we are in the
16 unit, we can make some really good estimates of what is out
17 there.

18 By knowing contacts and geostatistical techniques
19 is a wonderful tool to look at contact locations. You can
20 make great estimates of contacts from that. I think we are
21 well ahead of the game. I am sort of hoping that we can get
22 90 percent of what we need to know about matrix properties
23 through three or four boreholes and a lot of outcrop sampling
24 and some models to get started. We need the boreholes to get
25 the matrix water potentials and water contents and to get a

1 better idea of fractures. But you can also do a lot of
2 fracture mapping. Betsy Irvin and Mike Chornack have been
3 doing a lot of work in fracture mapping and some outcrops and
4 a lot of people in geologic division have been doing outcrop
5 samplings. They'd be real useful.

6 DR. LANGMUIR: Alan, to what extent have the outcrop
7 samples been looked at petrographically to identify
8 weathering effects, secondary mineral effects relative to the
9 core samples?

10 DR. FLINT: Vaniman at Los Alamos is doing some on the
11 Calico Hills. We have a joint study going on between us, Los
12 Alamos, Sandia and Oregon State University looking at the
13 influence of weathering. Right now we start on the Calico
14 Hills. We have samples from boreholes and from outcrops.
15 They have done petrographic analysis of it; we are doing
16 matrix property analysis of it, conductivities and
17 characteristic curves, and trying to find that relationship.
18 We are addressing that one unit at a time right now. We are
19 working on that particular one, but we are not making real
20 fast progress because of all the other things--the 28 hours a
21 day business. But, we are looking at that. We want to know
22 more about that.

23 We do know that in the top of the Tiva that you do
24 get some time of a weathering line that seems to reduce the
25 permeability. It is very thin, maybe a couple of

1 millimeters, but it is there, it is not continuous, but we
2 are looking into that to see how much of an effect that has.
3 So we increase the porosity, but then we decrease the
4 surface infiltration processes and we have a lot more
5 fracturing, but then we have high porosities below that.

6 DR. JONES: Alan, it's Tim again. I'm trying to
7 assimilate all this stuff pretty quickly and I seem to be
8 getting some mixed signals.

9 DR. FLINT: That's good. That means I'm being
10 inconsistent as I am supposed to be.

11 DR. JONES: Yeah. Quite a bit of your talk has been on
12 comparing methodologies for making some of these measurements
13 with conductivity and permeability and porosity and I got a
14 lot of the different--there are three or four different ways
15 to do this, they all disagree, depending on how you dry it,
16 how you fit your curves, how you predict these things. And
17 now we are going through several slides of these are what the
18 measurements are, these are the properties, this is how many
19 samples we need. That seems to--how can we have so much
20 controversy in how to make the matrix, but yet know so much
21 information about what these properties are already before we
22 solve those things.

23 DR. FLINT: All right. Porosity and bulk density, the
24 two measurements here. Porosity is a possible surrogate.
25 Again the overlying idea that I had in putting this stuff

1 together was, can we get some fast information out to
2 modeling groups. I am using this as a first approximation as
3 a surrogate to having the actual measurements of conductivity
4 and water characteristic curves. I am saying that with this
5 information, these outcrop samples, I can get a fairly rough,
6 but maybe extensive data set together for the modeling group.
7 Now the modeling group can come in and this is another point
8 I want to make strongly, I think, is what difference does Van
9 Genuchten and Brooks and Corey make? Maybe it doesn't make
10 any difference. Maybe all you need to know is within an
11 order of magnitude of the conductivity and to know that it
12 decreases with decreasing water content, you can put a linear
13 function in there, because the models that we use, the
14 numerical models may not be sophisticated enough. We may
15 deal with 100 meter thick blocks of rock and that that kind
16 of information is inconsequential to the overall program.
17 I think it is consequential because that is what I
18 get paid to think, but I am convincing myself that worrying
19 about the difference between Brooks and Corey and Van
20 Genuchten, which I will do and I think is important, may not
21 turn out to be useful in the modeling arena. And I can show
22 how they may differ. The modelers can test that for me.
23 They can test Van Genuchten and Brooks and Corey, and they
24 might find they don't make any difference, then I am further
25 along.

1 I wanted to show you the detail we went to to get
2 the information. A lot of detail; a lot of different tests.
3 But, what does all that data use? I don't want to collect a
4 lot more data and do a lot more work than what can be used by
5 anybody but myself. I can get processes down and some ideas
6 down, but we are working as a group. We are trying to come
7 up with a big picture, a big program to answer a lot of the
8 questions. And if I can go out in a week or two and get 100
9 measurements of porosities in bulk density and estimate
10 conductivities and get that to the modelers, I think that
11 does more good for the overall program in performance
12 assessment in the international model validation group we
13 are working on, on our own 3-D model, than it would for me to
14 spend that same week or two which is all I can devote to one
15 or the other than really working it closely with Van
16 Genuchten, Brooks and Corey, which I would really like to do.
17 That's where I have more interest. But I feel that this
18 information is so important, because the modeling has been
19 going on for years and years and years, I'd like to have them
20 have now a vertical transect. And the reason we are doing
21 this is because they asked for it; Sandia, PNL and even the
22 USGS wants to know some of that information.

23 So, yeah, you are right, I am doing two things at
24 once. I think they are both important. When I get this
25 information out I want to go back and do the detail. We'll

1 take one core at a time, be very careful and take the
2 measurements in the lab, do the imbibition, do the modeling
3 and try all the different techniques we can. I am just
4 working at a bunch of different scales.

5 DR. WILLIAMS: Do we have time for one more?

6 DR. DOMENICO: Well we are getting pretty late here, but
7 make it quick.

8 DR. WILLIAMS: This is Roy Williams. I want to ask you
9 a question about the statement or the conclusion, not the
10 hypothesis that the Paintbrush and the Calico Hills are
11 hydrologically different than the Topopah Spring with respect
12 to a barrier or a non-barrier. The numbers that you have
13 listed here for core porosity and for those two units, you
14 don't have the Calico Hills on there. You have to go back--I
15 am talking about the core numbers.

16 DR. FLINT: Okay.

17 DR. WILLIAMS: You have to go back one slide to get the
18 Calico Hills. Let's just assume all these numbers are valid
19 and we don't have any problem with this question that Tim
20 brought up. Okay. The Calico Hills has given their--that's
21 probably the most important one--there is sufficient overlap
22 among all three of those units that I can't see why you, on
23 the basis of porosity would say that they should behave
24 differently with respect to their properties as a barrier.
25 There is so much overlap that you could hardly tell the

1 difference as far as porosity is concerned. I know that is
2 not true of permeability.

3 DR. FLINT: I want to go back to this picture. First of
4 all we are dealing with units that were defined by different
5 people. When we say the Paintbrush nonwelded tuff, that
6 includes the top of the Topopah nonwelded unit and the base
7 of the Tiva non-welded units. Don't think in terms of units.
8 Think in terms of what is up here. Let's assume that this
9 is real. You do have high porosity unit right here, and
10 although--look at this porosity from here to here or from
11 here to here. Granted, we do have some nonwelded units in
12 there but that is where they are, they are right here. As
13 we go further on down, and although they overlap, maybe they
14 are not that important, because this happens to be in one
15 unit, it is not as important as the fact that we have this
16 large block of high porosity material.

17 Also, we see some high porosities in here which
18 also overlap with these porosities. But, in general, if you
19 look at this picture and don't think of Yucca Mountain as a
20 series of units, although you know that you can make or break
21 here and you see how this makes a jump across the unit and so
22 does this one, you know that those units are useful to you in
23 defining the property, but really, I think you should forget
24 about the unit boundaries now that we have maybe some more
25 information from here and look at how does this system behave

1 in a model. This is what we are going to do next.

2 DR. WILLIAMS: You want to change your conceptual model
3 based on the numbers rather than the names.

4 DR. FLINT: Not the conceptual model, but I want to
5 change--well I want to plug in the real data and improve the
6 conceptual model by saying that the PTN unit looks this way.
7 And you can't just take the range and say well this range
8 overlaps, because here is where the overlap occurs in the PTN
9 unit, these low porosities, one of the reasons the overlap
10 occurs. But that occurs at this location. How does that
11 influence the fact that this is a high porosity unit?

12 We have to be careful about the way we put names on
13 there. One, we know the microunits are important; but, two,
14 we want to look at the whole system together and the fact
15 that you have these transitions.

16 I think this should be fairly useful information.
17 The microunits help us to know where we are. This thing
18 doesn't stay--you get changes in thickness, it gets thinner.
19 This is important, 2 percent, it seems to be everywhere over
20 Yucca Mountain. A very important unit. But a lot of it is
21 exposed. A lot of this material is exposed. It doesn't go
22 through that.

23 I am going to flip real quick to the last slide
24 which I don't think really says anything that we haven't
25 already said, but this way it will be official.

1 The idea is we take the samples either outcrops or
2 boreholes. Right now outcrops are easy. We test, analyze
3 and we put them in some models, we look at the results of the
4 models, and we look at the sensitivity analysis of the models
5 and we iterate. The models are not one big model. The
6 performance assessment; the UZ; they are one dimensional
7 models. They are very small models. They are near surface
8 models, and more detail than others and we iterate through
9 this process. That's just the general idea.

10 What I want to do is I want to get this sampling
11 and analysis done so that the modelers can be working on it
12 right now. I think it is real important. So I am putting in
13 some extra effort trying to get that information out as soon
14 as I can to the modeling groups. And hopefully that will be
15 of some use and that can maybe tell me more about what I need
16 to do and what is more important. Maybe they will say if you
17 can give us conductivity, that is all we need to know, right
18 up front, and then improve it as we go.

19 DR. DOMENICO: Alan, I agree with you that you are
20 probably getting a lot more detail than the modelers can use.
21 But you are getting values of saturated hydraulic
22 conductivity for these units and there are a lot of them, and
23 I know they are crude estimates. But, how do they compare
24 with the estimates, at least one of the estimates for
25 recharge to the Yucca Mountain? Do we have the potential for

1 fracture flow to take over because you certainly have got
2 some estimates now of saturated hydraulic conductivity and
3 you have an estimate of recharge. How do they compare?

4 DR. FLINT: Well some of the units would indicate that
5 if you were to pick half a millimeter a year as a recharge,
6 that it could not go at that rate through the matrix.

7 DR. DOMENICO: In otherwords, the matrix would reject
8 it?

9 DR. FLINT: The matrix would reject it. It cannot
10 handle that fast of flow, especially when you are dealing
11 with that two percent porosity unit.

12 DR. DOMENICO: The Tiva Canyon on top has a very, very
13 low hydraulic conductivity, I noticed, 10^{-10} , 10^{-9} .

14 DR. FLINT: It's fairly low for this unit, although this
15 unit doesn't show up on most of Yucca Mountain. But you get
16 down into the columnar unit, it has too low a conductivity to
17 support that kind of flux. This is 2 percent, and so is this
18 one. But, it has a lot of vertical fracturing. So if you
19 are going to have that kind of flux, you are going to have to
20 have fracture flow going on.

21 DR. DOMENICO: One of the concerns of your review panel
22 was the discrepancy between calculated travel times and the
23 observed constituents in the subsurface.

24 DR. FLINT: One of the reasons I think was because some
25 of the observations were up into these faulted washes. And

1 those may be different. I think it is just accounting for
2 the mechanisms in there. I think that the modeling does
3 account for the mechanism. We know the fracture flow occurs.
4 We have measured fracture flow; we've seen it happen. The
5 modeling in my opinion hasn't handled it quite the way that
6 it should, but it is just because of lack of information.

7 DR. DOMENICO: Well I would hope that the models that
8 they are considering would now be concerned with that because
9 it starts to become very, very important now, especially
10 since we are in a site evaluation stage as opposed to a
11 licensing stage because we are now talking about the
12 potential--

13 DR. FLINT: I think we are considering those things.
14 One thing that Claudia didn't mention when she talked about
15 the peer review, although they said, well we are concerned
16 about this inconsistency or this or that, they listed those
17 things. Those were things that we actually told them. We
18 told them that we were having problems with inconsistencies
19 and that we had their better account for the mechanisms and
20 we are trying to do that. So, we were aware of these things
21 and knew that they were a problem, and are trying to deal
22 with that. But, changing your whole modeling around for one
23 Chlorine 36 data, you have to be very careful. Because other
24 data, tritium data or carbon data which Don Thorstenson can
25 talk about may disagree with that particular sample of that

1 conclusion. You have to account for the mechanism in there
2 and then you have to run a lot of simulations, and the
3 simulations should allow for that to happen if it is a
4 mechanism.

5 DR. DOMENICO: Okay. Joe Rousseau has been kind of
6 enough to postpone his presentation until the first thing
7 this afternoon, so I think this may be a good time to adjourn
8 for lunch, and let's probably return here in 45 minutes, if
9 possible.

10 DR. FLINT: I am going to pick up these samples. If
11 anybody wanted to look at them for any reason, they'll be
12 here for a couple of minutes.

13 (Whereupon, a lunch recess was had.)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

AFTERNOON SESSION

1 DR. DOMENICO: This may be a good time to gather the
2 wagons in a circle over here and get started.

3 MS. NEWBURY: Our first speaker this afternoon is Joe
4 Rousseau, who will be discussing the deep borehole
5 instrumentation.

6 Joe?

7 MR. ROUSSEAU: I guess we have everybody here. My name
8 is Joe Rousseau, and I'm project chief for the deep
9 unsaturated zone hydrology project investigations, U.S.
10 Geological Survey. The topic I'm going to talk about this
11 afternoon is the deep borehole testing for flow processes.

12 A year ago, I gave a presentation that dealt with
13 in situ instrumentation and monitoring. I wanted to change
14 the focus a little bit this time around and start talking a
15 little bit about the sort of flow processes that we want to
16 measure in the deep unsaturated zone.

17 Last year, the presentation centered around these
18 items, which I identified the purpose and scope and
19 measurements, and gave a general overview of the drill
20 instrumentation program exclusively. I want to back up a
21 little bit and look at the other sorts of things that we're
22 going to be doing as part of the surface-based borehole
23 investigations. You saw one of the activities early this
24 morning, Alan Flint's matrix hydrologic properties testing
25 program, and there are two other activities; one called the

1 site vertical boreholes investigations, the other one called
2 the Solitario Canyon horizontal borehole investigation, and
3 within those groups there are many, many sub-activities.

4 Gary LeCain, who will follow me, will be talking
5 specifically about one of those, which is the air
6 permeability testing program. Last year I did go over and
7 highlight--now, last year I only had 15 minutes. I have the
8 same number of slides I want to present in the hour that I
9 have right now, so I want to go quite a bit slower, but you
10 won't see the same type of information.

11 Last year, I did go over, in general, what was some
12 of our UZ-1 experience. I think I came to about three
13 conclusions on the UZ-1 prototype borehole monitoring
14 program. One was that we did not have the unit hydraulic
15 grading concept--at least from the data that we had--with the
16 Topopah Spring. Second, we had a significant amount of
17 thermal activity, at least if you believe the data coming out
18 of the sensors; and third, that the concept of permanent
19 installation of sensors was probably viable, providing we
20 provide some backup mechanism to verify essential
21 performance.

22 I also showed you some data, about half of the data
23 that we collected from the G-Tunnel instrumentation program,
24 which lasted about 13 months. We considered that to be an
25 analog site. It might give us equivalent sort of information

1 that we might see in the Paintbrush non-welded bedded units,
2 and/or the Calico Hills units. And again, that was a
3 prototype investigation just to look at instrumentation, but
4 we came out with rather significant results in terms of
5 hydrologic interpretation.

6 And lastly, I summarized with what I consider to be
7 the benefits of in situ monitoring. I will do that again
8 today, and I also will go back and revisit the purpose/scope.
9 I'll also concentrate on two other things that we've done in
10 the past two years, or year and a half. One is: Where are
11 we with our psychometric evaluations? And two, where are we
12 with our gas sampling program? So I'm going to save some of
13 that towards the end. I'm also going to show you a couple of
14 examples of what came out of G-Tunnel in terms of what you
15 can do with quality measurement.

16 The site vertical boreholes investigation and the
17 Solitario Canyon investigation have these two purposes: One,
18 to define the fluid flow potential field within the
19 unsaturated zone; and two, determine the in situ bulk
20 permeability and bulk hydraulic properties of the unsaturated
21 media. Here we are distinguishing data that we can collect
22 at a borehole environment that is going to be distinctly
23 different from what you can get from a core sample, and
24 tested in a laboratory.

25 I will go over the various components of this

1 program, but before I do that, I thought it might be
2 important to kind of list out the related interfaces and,
3 just in a generic sense, some of the information that we'll
4 be collecting by drilling the boreholes alone and providing
5 access to the unsaturated zone will feed a number of other
6 investigative programs; one being the systematic drilling
7 program, the second being the saturated zone hydrologic
8 investigations. Our discharge area becomes their recharged
9 boundary. We will also provide an opportunity to measure
10 water levels within 17 vertical boreholes and 12 of the
11 Sandia systematic, which will give us another 29 measurements
12 of water table levels.

13 Matrix and physical rock properties testing
14 programs, of course, you drill a hole, you get the core, you
15 provide the material on which to run those programs.
16 Hydrochemistry studies, primarily within the unsaturated
17 zone, Chlorine 36 and the work that Al Yang is doing, and the
18 work that Don Thorstenson is doing right now.

19 Exploratory studies facility investigations, site
20 integration modeling programs, performance assessment, and
21 engineering design programs, I just tried to do this in a
22 very generic sort of sense, so the data feed to other
23 programs is rather significant.

24 I'm going to be talking about the features based
25 drilling program almost exclusively this morning, or this

1 afternoon, and we distinguish it from the systematic drilling
2 program. Alan highlighted a little bit of that in an earlier
3 discussion, showing you these circles with these dots on
4 there and how they tried to locate additional drill holes to
5 provide infill-type information. Our scoping or our siting
6 strategy was distinctly different from that of a systematic
7 drilling program.

8 The general scope of this one is 19 vertical
9 boreholes, about 32,000 feet of hole, one horizontal borehole
10 nominally right now, about 1,000 feet. We have planned to
11 instrument hydro instruments, 17 vertical boreholes plus one
12 horizontal hole, conduct a passive in situ monitoring program
13 for about three to five years, and during that passive
14 monitoring program, we will have active in situ testing going
15 on intermittently and/or at the conclusion of the monitoring
16 program.

17 Geophone--this is all part of the surface-based
18 investigation program, site vertical boreholes. I'm not
19 going to talk about this component of the program. I have a
20 professor, Dr. Balch, School of Mines, is working on it for
21 me; geophone instrumentation of two vertical boreholes for
22 cross hole tomography and vertical seismic profiling
23 investigations. I'll show you the locations of these a
24 little later.

25 Continuing on the scope, we plan to have 15 to 17

1 geophysical logs right in each borehole. There is a geologic
2 and lithologic logging program which formally the Geologic
3 Division was responsible for. I'm not sure that--how that's
4 going to sort out. There's a matrix and physical rock
5 properties testing program. Alan discussed a component of
6 that earlier. There are other people doing physical rock
7 properties testing, too. There's an air permeability testing
8 program which Gary LeCain will cover as soon as I'm done.
9 There's a gas tracer diffusion testing program which we are
10 now beginning to get started with. This is kind of a new
11 exercise that we intend to run in the instrumented boreholes,
12 plus a water injection testing program that we plan to run
13 inside the instrumented boreholes upon termination of
14 monitoring. All vertical boreholes will penetrate to the
15 water table. In some cases, they will penetrate through the
16 Calico Hills unit into the Crater Flat unit, but all
17 boreholes will go to the water table and provide penetration
18 of 10 to 50 feet so that we can actually monitor the position
19 of the water table.

20 Siting strategy for these holes: "Target those
21 areas of interest with the greatest potential to provide the
22 evidence needed to assess the suitability of Yucca Mountain
23 as a repository." Basically, we're going after show-
24 stoppers. So we've looked for features of the mountain,
25 faults, surface drainage features, large scale structural

1 features in Ghost Dance, in Solitario Canyon fault systems,
2 the topographic features, which are your washes to, and your
3 minor washes coming off the ridge of Yucca Mountain.

4 We also want to provide some sense of aerial
5 coverage--and this is where the systematic drill program will
6 help out--for fracture system continuity, develop a broad
7 definition of the potential field. Discussions we had out at
8 Berkeley about two weeks ago was to include a minimum of six
9 of the Sandia holes as part of the instrumentation program,
10 simply to provide us more information about what the
11 background potential field might look like in the absence of
12 thoroughgoing features like Ghost Dance Fault, Solitario
13 Canyon Fault, and things like that.

14 Lithologic variations, permeability
15 characteristics, specialized testing requirements that we
16 had. We had to co-locate holes so that we had a near-hole
17 proximity to do cross hole air k testing to conduct vertical
18 seismic profiling investigations. So there are some
19 constraints related to the testing. We were also constrained
20 by minimizing disturbance to the integrity of the repository,
21 so if you look at the site locations--which I'll show you in
22 a minute--of these holes, we've only had two locations where
23 we actually penetrate with inside the perimeter drift
24 boundary, and we also had to be concerned about adverse
25 influences of prior activities; that is, boreholes that were

1 drilled with water fluid and/or foam.

2 Returning to this slide, on the left, this is the
3 borehole locations. Our first borehole complex that we
4 wanted to do as part of the project when we officially get
5 into site characterization work--I should point out that we
6 are not now actively monitoring any boreholes. UZ-1, we
7 terminated 1988, I believe; October, 1988. So there was no
8 more activity going on, and after G-Tunnel was shut down,
9 December--11-12, the same time we had this meeting the first
10 time--we are no longer doing any active monitoring in any
11 holes.

12 The UZ-9, 9a, 9b and VSP-1 borehole complex is
13 located in the imbricate fault zone over in this location
14 here. It's now being referred to--is that focused good? Can
15 you see the right-hand slide?

16 DR. DOMENICO: Joe, what's proposed and what's actual?

17 MR. ROUSSEAU: Okay. This comes from a document that
18 was done, or a study plan that was actually written several
19 years ago, so this may be the actual proposed perimeter drift
20 boundary, this boundary in here. So our UZ-9 complex, that's
21 the first one we wanted to get into it. It's basically
22 virgin territory right now. There are no penetrations in the
23 near vicinity. Three boreholes, one to be--and a fourth
24 borehole, one to be instrumented with geophones, and all
25 three of these boreholes will be air k tested, geophysical

1 log instruments run on them, and the whole--everything that
2 we're going to do with the other holes, too.

3 UZ-4, UZ-6, 6S, 2 and 3 on the ridge of Yucca
4 Mountain. Investigations are ongoing with 6 and 6S as part
5 of Ed Weeks' gaseous phase movement investigations. These
6 holes will be about 2600 feet deep to penetrate to water
7 table. UZ-7 and 8, the pair of boreholes that straddle the
8 Ghost Dance Fault. Some of these have been drilled. Some
9 are partially drilled. All of them would have to be reamed
10 out or redrilled to accommodate the instrumentation. UZ-4
11 and 5 in Pagany Wash, UZ-1 and 14, we're going back to
12 revisit UZ-1 by drilling UZ-14, take another look at that
13 steep hydraulic gradient, and also re-instrument it to
14 confirm our measurements at UZ-1.

15 We've done a lot of work in designing the center
16 packages and that sort of thing since UZ-1 went in. UZ-10
17 and UZ-13, Yucca Mountain Ridge and the thickest section of
18 the Tiva Canyon unit, those were the objects here, and we
19 have the Solitario Canyon horizontal borehole, which would be
20 located somewhere in this vicinity. So we went after targets
21 with features that you could easily identify on the ground or
22 in maps. No statistical basis for siting here at all.

23 I'd like to now concentrate the discussion
24 primarily on the drill hole instrumentation and monitoring.
25 I do want to do a little bit of a diversion here, restate

1 something that came out of the peer review team comments.
2 During that four-day process, there was lots of discussions
3 about how you simplify things, and I just kind of wanted to
4 revisit this rather quickly. The second slide I'm going to
5 show kind of gives you an idea where my thinking's coming
6 from, especially with respect to the instrumentation
7 requirements.

8 But ideally, we like to assume things to make life
9 a lot simpler. Reduce the number of measurements so we can
10 --less data to handle, less overhead and everything else;
11 make the analysis a lot simpler, but they have to be
12 appropriate, they have to be realistic, and they have to be
13 able to represent the system. At any rate, I think everyone
14 would want to tend to simplify to the maximum degree
15 possible, so I took a look at what did that mean with respect
16 to Yucca Mountain and what we know today, and what sort of
17 systems we're dealing with, and tried to put in my own mind
18 where do I think we're going with my program.

19 If we look at the left-hand column here, and the
20 degree of simplification, the least complex, the highest in
21 terms of degree of simplification, and work downward, or
22 transition down to the least amount of sophistication in the
23 most complex systems, if we have to deal in that arena. From
24 a hydrologic point of view, what would that system look like?

25 The least complex systems would be isothermal flow,

1 homogenous porous media, very simple. As you work through
2 there, you can transition down to a non-isothermal flow,
3 heterogeneous fractured, porous media. The title of this is
4 flow processes in the unsaturated zone, and that was the
5 motivation for developing this chart. So we look at that
6 from a system description point of view, come under the
7 column--the third column in--and then we start to say, okay,
8 what does that mean in terms of the flow processes and
9 geometries we'd be working with?

10 The very simplest is a single phase, liquid flow,
11 very simple boundaries; in fact, infinite boundaries in most
12 cases, and that's how it's dealt with. And as you work
13 through this--I don't want to give a lecture here or a class,
14 but I want to jump right down to the bottom and the most
15 complex process and geometry you deal with. You have liquid
16 and gas flow, discrete fractures, internal and external
17 boundaries within the context of, let's say, the repository,
18 the perimeter drift. You have very complex circulation
19 systems, perched water that has to be dealt with, and you
20 have to deal with lots of transients.

21 Now, each one of these particular units that we
22 have--there's a mistake here. This vitric should be sitting
23 up here, and the zeolitized should be sitting in here--
24 naturally lend themselves to some level of simplification, I
25 think, as we see it today, and here is where the PRT was

1 trying to drive us. It was drive up in the right-hand
2 corner, see if we can't solve the problem right up in here.
3 I can't presume that that's the answer, so when I look at
4 what we're dealing with the features-based drilling program
5 and the three to five-year monitored program, we're actually
6 working down here. We've basically made a minimal number of
7 assumptions and are working with the candidate which is no
8 longer a hydrogeologic unit anymore, the secondary features.
9 So that's where I think we are right now, and ultimately,
10 we'd like to be able to step up and maybe we can end up up
11 there.

12 But I think, in my own philosophy, if we can
13 understand local processes, then we'll gain a lot more
14 confidence about how the system really behaves.

15 Here are some fast facts about the instrumentation
16 program. We'll be working in 12¼-inch diameter boreholes.
17 There is an active prototype drilling program going on now
18 for dry drilling to this diameter. Our maximum depth will be
19 2500 feet. As a minimum, we can probably accommodate 16
20 instrument stations per borehole. That could go to 20. We
21 have not yet attempted to instrument with the sensors and
22 apparatuses that we have in hand today with this diameter.

23 For the features-based hole, that counts out to
24 about 300 instrument stations total. If you add in the
25 Sandia holes, we're talking about 600. We've adopted a solid

1 stemming design that uses grout for isolation and structural
2 support of the column. The cavities themselves where the
3 instruments are located would be infilled with polyethylene
4 beads. I wanted to provide a fairly inert environment in
5 there so I could accelerate the water potential equilibrium
6 process and start seeing that quicker, introducing some other
7 type of material.

8 This should read--okay, inert filler material
9 between instrument stations. We may drop this altogether.
10 We're now working with a calcium sulfate-based grout design,
11 the idea being here that, one, we could bring it down to
12 about 1,000 psi compressive strength, and probably not have
13 to introduce short circuits in the pneumatic pressure wave.
14 So we may grout up the borehole right between stations. I
15 anticipate each station being about ten feet in length.

16 There's a hollow stemming tube that supports all
17 the electrical cable, the tubing, and the down hole
18 instrument station apparatuses. You can see a picture of
19 portions of this in a minute.

20 The sensors--this is probably very important. The
21 sensors are not recoverable in any useable form. We won't be
22 able to go in the hole, put the sensors in, get the type of
23 measurements we want, take them out, take them back to the
24 lab and determine the end point calibration. So we've had to
25 do some work in terms of what can we do to calibrate sensors

1 in situ, and I think we've been successful in a couple of
2 areas.

3 We anticipate that the monitoring program would
4 last from three to five years, and that's based on my review
5 of the UZ-1 data and the experience in the G-Tunnel
6 underground facility. Five years is sitting here because we
7 want to get temporal continuity for all boreholes. It'll
8 take us about two to three years to get them in place.

9 Sampling frequency, each sensor that we'll use,
10 we'll want to read once every five hours. There is a scope
11 for high frequency measurements. This is some of the
12 intermittent testing I talked about earlier, where if we have
13 a pressure front coming through, we've been monitoring for a
14 year, year and a half, and we have a pretty good idea how
15 things look, and we want to run some very fine, high-
16 resolution tests, we have those capabilities. The
17 interactive testing program that follows, a gas tracer
18 diffusion and water injection testing that I mentioned
19 earlier.

20 These are the types of measurements we'll be
21 taking. These are the accuracies that we are--we're there
22 now in terms of our capabilities in the laboratory and what
23 we did in G-Tunnel. Our pneumatic pressure, we're dealing
24 with about 1 psi absolute pressure differential between the
25 top of the mountain and our bottom measurement. We're going

1 --our target right now for maintenance is 0.005 psia at 2
2 sigma significance. Right now, we can calibrate to about
3 0.003 of a psia at 2 sigma, so our pneumatic pressure
4 measurement is in hand.

5 Temperature, we're shooting for 0.005°C and right
6 now we're at about 0.003. We are at the limits of primary
7 standards with these measurements.

8 Water potential. I'll have more information on
9 this in a minute, but right now we can calibrate
10 psychrometers to about .9 of a bar. That's the lowest limit
11 that we've tested. We get repeatable results. We can
12 calibrate, on occasion, psychrometers up to about -100 bars.
13 We don't anticipate that we will be successful on every
14 device, so we're going to drop back down to about 75 bars.
15 We have been successful on isolated cases. Our relative
16 error of our psychrometric measurement is nominally about 1
17 per cent in the very dry range, or at least dry range for the
18 Peltier-type devices, and about -70 bars, 75 bars to about 10
19 per cent in the -1 bar range.

20 Each of the instrument stations that we'll put in
21 place will carry a gas sampling system designed to carry dry
22 carrier gas down and bring out source gas, lower the dew
23 point temperature of the source gas, because each--well, the
24 rock gases at depth will be at nearly 100 per cent level of
25 saturation--bring those gases up in a controlled process,

1 and, one, prevent condensation and loss of heavy isotopes
2 from the hydrochemistry sampling program, and secondly, to
3 give us an independent means of verifying psychometric
4 output. We've actually tested a mockup of this system--I
5 have more talk about it--in the laboratory, and I want to
6 defer right now for that.

7 Hydraulic testing is taking it a little bit far,
8 but we feel--especially some of the work that Gary has
9 already done--that at the rates that we'll be flowing gas,
10 we'll be actually conducting many single borehole hydraulic
11 tests, pneumatic tests, and there's other variations of that,
12 too, that one can go into, but it's not important at this
13 stage.

14 DR. LANGMUIR: Joe?

15 MR. ROUSSEAU: Yes.

16 DR. LANGMUIR: I have a question. Have you been working
17 with geochemists who were concerned about the reactivity,
18 possibly, of the gypsum grouting, which has a pH₂ influence,
19 H₂O influence and could conceivably dissolve and move around?

20 MR. ROUSSEAU: I've sent a plug of that sample. We got
21 samples in about three or four weeks ago, and I gave Al Yang
22 a core of that and he has a student that he has working on it
23 right now to see if we've got compatibility between that
24 material and the hydrochemistry requirements.

25 DR. LANGMUIR: It's a pretty reactive phase in terms of

1 things moving by you might want to know about.

2 MR. ROUSSEAU: Yeah. We've, you know, we have to work
3 it step-wise. We've completely discounted calcium carbonate
4 as a grout material for reasons of CO₂ invasion.

5 System reliability. In terms of monitoring, long-
6 term monitoring, we've provided capability to do in situ re-
7 cal of pressure transducers. We duplicate sensors at each
8 station and one sensor provides confirmation of sensor
9 accuracy, is not excited as often. There's a sensor backup
10 at each station in case of failure, and the backup sensor
11 also provides us some ability to look at relative drift. I
12 mean, we ought to get the same reading back out of both
13 sensors all the time, and some sensors will get more duty
14 cycles than other sensors will, so that's kind of a backup.

15 We also have a central stemming tube that's hollow
16 inside that gives us longer long-term backup. It doesn't
17 give us the capability of conducting very high frequency
18 measurement. The role of that thing is to provide us access
19 for the water injection testing, gas tracer diffusion testing
20 in the event that we need it and we lose our tubes down hole.
21 It's a backup to gas sampling--again, in the event that we
22 lose tubes. It's a backup to thermistor measurements. We
23 can always run up a column of thermistors. The measurements
24 aren't going to be as good, but in terms of long-term
25 measurement, if we want to carry instrumentation out ten, 15

1 or 20 years and we've lost the sensors in hole, this is a way
2 of doing it. Access to the unsaturated zone for--or
3 saturated zone for water level measurements.

4 Pressure measurements--and this is based on what we
5 saw in G-Tunnel. We can expect that, as a general rule, the
6 characteristics of these measurements, fairly high frequency,
7 relatively high amplitude, damped, of course, with depth.
8 Equilibration time could probably be within hours to days.
9 Pneumatic pressure doesn't take a long time to equilibrate.
10 We can expect, depending upon depth, strong diurnal and
11 seasonal signatures. Now, this could be--also occur at depth
12 if you've got faults that are open and interconnected,
13 fractures that are interconnected, that you don't see.

14 So one of the advantages you get from this kind of
15 monitoring program is you get to see a very large region,
16 very large region. You're not isolated to that single thing.
17 If you are in a fracture or if you are in a fault and that
18 fault is open and conductive, let's say, to air pressure, you
19 ought to be able to see something, detect something, and I
20 think with the accuracy of our measurement, we've taken it
21 just above primary standards for pressure measurements. We
22 can't--the primary standard for pressure measurement is about
23 0.001 psia, 3 sigma. We are about .003 right now.

24 One of the things it will be used for will be
25 vertical and horizontal pressure distribution to determine

1 whether or not we have convective gas circulation processes
2 outside of the influence of an open borehole. We expect to
3 see phase lagging and damping effects that could be used to
4 compute permeability to air in the vertical sense and treat
5 that as a model; hydraulic conductivity, provided a
6 Klinkenberg effect is minimal, so this is the sort of thing
7 that this data could be used for in its own right, in
8 addition to providing a measure of the pneumatic pressure
9 potential.

10 I've included some of this information because the
11 last time I gave the talk there were lots of questions about,
12 what are you using and how are you doing it? So it's here.
13 I want to hit it real quick, just so that I can answer those
14 questions. I did review the transcripts and I thought this
15 would be important.

16 We're using the Druck PDCR 930, non-thermally
17 compensated unit, manufacturer quotes 0.06 per cent full
18 scale accuracy. We are now at 0.03 per cent full scale. The
19 resolution of the device is better than about 0.001 of a
20 PSIA. From the control limit of electronics, we're looking
21 at about 0.0005 psia. We detected that level of movement in
22 G-Tunnel. This is resolution. It's not a statement of the
23 absolute pressure.

24 Stability. It's a silicon diaphragm-type
25 transducer. It's basically an industry standard for long-

1 term stability. We are currently completing our evaluations
2 of the effect. I feel that we have completed it. We have
3 had no apparent problems to date with this particular device.
4 We went through some false starts with the earlier models
5 that Druck made for us. We got back with their engineers,
6 talked to them. They went back and made some modifications
7 and we got a device that we could work with.

8 We tested long wires. These instruments or sensors
9 are going to be installed at depths up to 2,500 feet, so I
10 wanted to take a look at what are we going to lose by putting
11 this sort of device that maybe has a nominal 100-200
12 millivolt signal output, what we're going to lose in terms of
13 deploying them in that manner, and our tests--because we are
14 running the devices in current mode--indicated we lose
15 nothing in terms of accuracy, nothing in terms of resolution
16 over 2,500 foot wires. That's also a very strong function of
17 the electronics that support this measurement.

18 Continuing on, without spending a long time here,
19 this is just for your reference. I provided you with the
20 support equipment that we're using to take this measurement,
21 the number of measurements that we take in order to produce a
22 value, and a general summary of what sort of a calibration
23 mode we go through. I don't want to spend any time there. I
24 don't want to run out of time.

25 Temperature. The characteristics of this

1 particular measurement; moderate to low frequency variations,
2 variable amplitude signal. A lot of this is going to depend
3 upon how deep we are, and again, on whether or not we are
4 working in areas where we are getting convective transfer of
5 gases, primarily gases that would have a tendency to want to
6 change the thermal regime. Equilibration time, weeks to
7 months. The equilibration time will more likely go up in
8 very, very tight units. Where you've got to accommodate
9 latent heat of vaporization processes, it may take a long
10 time to stabilize. We also have to accommodate the heat of
11 hydration that goes on with setting up the grout packages on
12 the upper and lower end of the instrument station.

13 In the near field, the near shallow environment, we
14 could expect to see strong diurnal and seasonal
15 characterization at the near surface. At depth, we should
16 expect it to be dominated by the geothermal gradient. In G-
17 Tunnel, the UZ-1 data did indicate quite a bit of thermal
18 activity at depth, so either the sensors are right and
19 there's something going on, or the sensors are wrong. We
20 need to confirm that.

21 The thermal profile that we'll be looking at is
22 going to be influenced by the basic thermal conductivity of
23 the media, measurements that Alan's program is going to be
24 taking from matrix properties; the volumetric heat capacity
25 of the matrix; and the latent heat of vaporization processes.

1 I want to show you some of this stuff from G-Tunnel, because
2 we actually used this instrumentation process to look at this
3 sort of thing.

4 The liquid water level influences the thermal
5 diffusivity, or the form of the--and the location of the
6 geothermal profile that we've been looking at. The thermal
7 profile can be used as an indicator of liquid and vapor flux
8 processes. I gave a paper on that at the IAH convention. I
9 think we saw that happen in the G-Tunnel environment, using
10 the psychometric data and information we collected from core
11 or pressure data, and our temperature data.

12 Heat flow could be used by itself, if you will, to
13 compute ambient saturations, vapor flux, liquid flux, and
14 establish the validity of the water potential measurements.
15 If you have a temperature change, you better be having a
16 change with your psychrometer.

17 These are the fast facts on the thermistor. I
18 mentioned earlier, our accuracy is better than about 0.005°C .
19 Our resolution is 0.0005°C and that's the limit of our
20 electronics. We were able to resolve those kinds of limits
21 in the G-Tunnel. We are using a device that we're going to
22 rely on the manufacturer's specification for stability, where
23 he quotes less than 0.01°C over 100 months, and the effects
24 of long wire. Again, we tested this. Again, we are
25 operating our sensors in current mode, and we tested short

1 wire, long wire, and came to the conclusion we had no
2 degradation in any form with accuracy, quality of the signal
3 coming out of the long wires. We tested to 2,600 feet.

4 I'm not going to spend a long time here. Again,
5 this is provided for background information. This is the
6 support equipment package that we use to take measurement.

7 Now, I am going to spend a little bit more time
8 with water potential. We measure water potential in the
9 vapor phase. For it to be a true measure of water potential,
10 we have to have an isothermal state. It has to be there. If
11 you don't have it, you've got movement, so you have a
12 harmonic equilibrium plateau that you're working with. The
13 difficulty of trying to measure in a shallow environment is
14 you've got to deal with very, very severe temperature changes
15 that can really mess up your measurement. If you think
16 that's the true water potential, it probably is not.

17 Equilibration time, I anticipate anywhere from
18 months to years. It'll be strongly influenced by the
19 drilling methodology. We are dry-drilling. It's my feeling
20 that was a proper choice. One, if we introduce water into
21 the media, it takes a lot of energy to get it back out. If
22 we dry drill, all we've got to do is change vapor into
23 convective flow process. We're likely to get things closer
24 to equilibrium a lot quicker.

25 It may exhibit seasonal characteristics, depending,

1 again, on depth, and dependent upon whether or not we've got
2 convective exchange of gases, or whether we have any recharge
3 events. True measurement does require isothermal conditions.
4 Though you can get a pretty good idea of what's going on
5 even if you don't have that, you've got to be able to track
6 your temperature. If you know precisely your temperature,
7 start to see movements in your water potential measurement,
8 they should go hand in hand.

9 They are used to compute liquid flux. We will
10 reference these to the measurements of the matrix
11 hydrological property test. There are some units--especially
12 that glassy vitrophyre that I think Alan referred to--that
13 are likely to come up very hot, and if it's sitting at 2 per
14 cent porosity to begin with and there's any water in it, it
15 will probably be registering, you know, -1,000 bars or
16 better, and we know that's not true. So the only way to get
17 that measurement in place would be to do it in place, to
18 capture that sample in place.

19 Presence of open, interconnected fractures may
20 produce high frequency, high amplitude signals, and we'll see
21 this in the G-Tunnel thing that I'll show you in a minute.

22 Summary fact sheet, not going to spend a lot of
23 time with this one. Background information. We do have a
24 redesign of the device. We did that about three years ago
25 when we first started testing. I do want to show you the

1 diagram of that. It's--we don't have anything out on the
2 street right now with respect to it. Our range right now is
3 better than -1 bar to -75. I already talked about
4 accuracies. Here is your sensitivity statements for the
5 device.

6 We don't know yet what the stability characteristic
7 is. While we were operating in G-Tunnel, we took another
8 measurement with a six-wire psychrometer, and basically
9 turned it into a four-wire resistor, and in doing so, we
10 think we may be able to track psychometric drift. So what
11 happens on the bulb or the bead of the device is it tends to
12 corrode, get pitted, so the resistance is only 8 ohms to
13 begin with, and will degrade with time. But the way we
14 design it, we're able to take a simultaneous measurement and
15 treating it just like a four-wire resistor, and I'll show you
16 the design of this in a minute. So we think we have a handle
17 on being able to track that.

18 All devices that we used in G-Tunnel all had the
19 same characteristic output curve over the 13-month period by
20 looking at that measurement. That is not the water potential
21 measurement. It's another one that we take in advance of
22 that. We tested the effects of long wires. We will
23 calibrate these devices on their wires, because the signals
24 that are coming out aren't greater than about 25 micro volts.
25 Many of the signals will be down in the half-microvolt

1 range.

2 We have tested over long wires to 2500 feet with
3 this design--that electronic package I showed you--and found
4 no degradation in the quality of signal again. So those were
5 big unknowns that I couldn't tell you about or sell you on
6 when we had the meeting last time. They are solved now. I'm
7 very happy with those kind of results.

8 This is a quick and dirty on the calibration. I
9 don't want to spend a lot of time. This was the setup that
10 we used; this sort of background. The support equipment
11 package is the next one. Let's flip past that one, but here
12 is the design of the device that we're currently working
13 with.

14 The basic Peltier psychrometer is a three-wire
15 system. The voltage measurement is taken across this bridge
16 component here to meet the EMF off of two types of
17 thermocouple to give you your dry bulb reference temperature.
18 The current that has driven into the device--this is the
19 standard one. The one over here is the one we've modified.
20 Current is driven into the device to cool down a
21 chromel/constantan junction up here, which is a welded
22 junction, and condense vapor onto the bead, and then you
23 monitor the time it takes for that vapor to evaporate.

24 This--we changed the design for a couple reasons.
25 One, we didn't have a balanced electrical signal--we had an

1 unbalanced electrical signal problem in here. I looked at
2 data that had been collected years earlier, and there's no
3 way we're ever going to get those kinds of signals that we
4 need over 2,500 feet with this type of thing. The noise
5 would kill you, so we immediately dropped--second, we wanted
6 to drop interfering influences of this thermocouple
7 component.

8 So we just added three more wires, and separated
9 the dry bulb measurement from the wet bulb measurement, and
10 now have a circuit dedicated to current voltage, and a
11 separate circuit dedicated to dry bulb reference, and got the
12 manufacturer to put all that in the same size screen and
13 everything. He had to add three more wires. He didn't have
14 a lot of room to work with in here, but he managed somehow to
15 do that for us.

16 About 10 per cent of the devices that we have been
17 calibrating from him, we have to reject because they don't
18 meet--they're good psychrometers, but they don't meet our
19 model, and I'll show you what the model looks like in a
20 minute.

21 This gives us the capability to do something like
22 this with the measuring sequence. One, we can get our--read
23 our dry bulb first; takes about 15 seconds. Then we can read
24 the wet bulb zero voltage. We try to find out what the zero
25 voltage level is immediately prior to any measurements that

1 we're taking because there could be some slight offsets.
2 We're really working with a differential measurement now, not
3 an absolute. We're taking off the base reading of the
4 voltmeter.

5 We learn excitation current for 5 mA for 30
6 seconds. Simultaneously, we read the voltage during current
7 excitation, okay? This is giving us our four-wire resistance
8 measurement. So we're attempting to read the resistance
9 across the wet bulb while it's being excited, and we did that
10 for 13 months in G-Tunnel and we're now evaluating, can that
11 tell us what's going on with drift? Are we changing
12 resistance and getting a long-term drifting sensor?

13 About four seconds prior to the time that the
14 excitation signal terminates, we switch meters and bring in
15 the 181 nano voltmeter to get it conditioned, ready to read
16 that signal as soon as it comes in. There's no signal
17 settling time involved right now, so we're basically washing
18 out four seconds of our measurement, and then we read the wet
19 bulb for about 150 seconds. The six-wire design gives you
20 this capability.

21 This is what the data looked like, assimilating, or
22 making a large population out of ten psychrometers. This is
23 900 data points from ten psychrometers all on one plot, and
24 you can see the distribution. What we're trying to do here
25 is just find a calibration model for our psychrometers. I

1 don't want to carry massive amounts of tape. We'll look up
2 data in the computer, so I wanted to lock in on a single
3 model that we'd be comfortable with that wouldn't degrade the
4 quality of the data up front. So that's the reason of
5 putting this thing together.

6 We have measurements down to .02 molal solution,
7 which is the equivalent of about .9 bars at the temperatures
8 we were running, at 10, 15, 20, 25, and 30, and 0.1, and
9 that's information that's sitting over here that we had to
10 blow up and bring up to this scale to look at.

11 When I assemble the data for all ten psychrometers'
12 900 data points, we lose our resolution power in here, which
13 we're losing by doing our regression through here, but it
14 gives me some estimate of the confidence I can put in the
15 coefficients we're going to use in the regression.

16 When I take a single psychrometer, I preserve this
17 information. I can resolve or separate about .05 bars down
18 at the .02 molal or .9 bar equivalent. And things are
19 getting real close to going through zero. We've fought that
20 for a long, long time. This is our model that we ended up.
21 It turned out to be a cubic form equation, six coefficients,
22 standard error, the estimate, and that's for all 900 data
23 points for ten psychrometers all lumped together. I wanted
24 to study the qualify of the coefficients and this is what we
25 ended up with. Probably someone can do better, or come up

1 with a new variable package for this particular device. We
2 will work on that some more, but I needed something now, so
3 over the bar range of 1 to -75, we have a standard error
4 estimate of 0.815.

5 I thought it might be pertinent for those that
6 don't have much experience with this device to kind of see
7 what the data graphs look like as you're going through a
8 calibration. The one on the upper left there represents a
9 .02 molal. This is done at 20°C. This is about .9 of a bar
10 section. The full scale left-hand side range here, this is
11 the data right up in here. All this noisy looking stuff is
12 about 28 nano volts a single--standard deviation. The full
13 scale here is about .4 of a microvolt, so we're looking at
14 400 nano volts, 40 nano volts in each one of the little
15 blocks in here; about 28 nano volts. That's about what it
16 holds steady at. That's our noise level. So practical
17 limitation, bar any other physical problems, would be about
18 .2 bars. I don't believe we'll ever get there, because I
19 think we're running across some physical hurdles we never can
20 get past.

21 As you move to .1 molal, our signal gets a little
22 stronger; .8 micro volts. Okay, we're looking at 9 micro
23 volts, 20 at .8, 30 and, yeah, about--okay, 30 here, too, but
24 intercepted at a little different level. This is actually
25 where we're taking our data. This is the cooling part of the

1 wet bulb when this evaporating water--this will take about 24
2 hours before it gets back to the zero voltage reading, if you
3 ever could get back to it to begin with.

4 Here is where we're pulling our intercept or our
5 data points. All this data represents one single data point
6 and one single data realization to put together a calibration
7 curve. Each time we operate the sensor in the field, we
8 collect exactly the same type of data that we did in the
9 laboratory environment.

10 I thought I'd throw up a plot here that would show
11 you what the results are from a calibration equation of a
12 single psychrometer. This is not ten now. Everything you
13 saw previous was ten psychrometers, or data points. So our
14 residuals at about .9 of a bar in here are running ± 0.8 bars.
15 Now we're over here about -73 bars and holding pretty
16 steady. I think most of that is the resultant stability of
17 electronics, to be able to hold that.

18 Our motivation for taking this thing wetter was to
19 try to get out of having to work with the heat dissipation
20 probe. We needed something. They are very difficult to
21 install. They are nominally rated out about 1 to-- minus one
22 to about minus six or seven bars. Previous literature will
23 tell you psychrometers are good maybe down to a -3 bars or
24 -5 . The other option would have been a pressure transducer
25 tensiometer. I had to look at the complications of trying to

1 stick that in the borehole, and I think we've been able to
2 solve the problem with the psychrometer now.

3 Here is a plot of the predicted observed value for
4 that same psychrometer, so you can get some idea. If you had
5 a perfect match between your predicted and observed,
6 everything would fall on this line. So for all the datas,
7 for all the isotherms that I showed you, this is the plot of
8 predicted versus observed using our candidate model equation.
9 We can do better, but we lose our estimate of error by
10 interpolation. We can do better, but there's a lot of
11 baggage to carry if we had incurred all those data points to
12 do that kind of work.

13 The next thing I'd like to talk about quickly is
14 the gas sampling program. One of our requirements is to
15 bring gas up from these deep instrument stations. Their
16 temperatures could go as high as about 37°C. Our surface
17 environment temperature could drop down to zero. We could
18 get to freezing up there, and while the gas is coming up, is
19 getting cooler, as it gets cooler it wants to condense, so we
20 had to come up with a scheme to lower the dew point
21 temperature of the gas downstairs and ensure that it wouldn't
22 condense as it's moving from deep environment to the surface.

23 There is some other ancillary information I suspect
24 we're going to find as we start to run these gas sampling
25 tests in each one of these sites. We can monitor the

1 pressure and temperature inside the cavity while this is
2 going on. If the flow is predominantly from the matrix,
3 things should look pretty stable. If we start to get flow
4 introduced from a fracture, or air coming from a distance,
5 then we should start to see some different behavior occur.
6 So there are some other things that may come out; no
7 guarantee that that'll happen. We're pretty comfortable that
8 we have the type of measurement and that we can actually do
9 it.

10 This is what the scheme looks like. We did a
11 mockup of this in the laboratory, which I'll tell you about
12 in a minute, but this represents an instrument station at
13 some depth in a borehole. We have one tube coming in which
14 represents a dry gas carrier tube. In this case, it'll be
15 dry nitrogen. It passes through a mass flow meter, a mass
16 flow controller to measure the mass of flow into the system.
17 This side of the system is under vacuum--the vacuum pump
18 here. The assembly down here is blown up and I'll go to that
19 in a minute, but basically, that gas mix is this vacuum
20 withdrawal here, pressure under here, mixes together and
21 comes back out.

22 We ran this in a laboratory, created our own
23 saturator outside, assumed that we were at 100 per cent
24 saturation in the saturator, ran this thing under controlled
25 inflow and outflow, hung a thermistor inside of the saturator

1 and say, "Well, how good can we do this?". We use the data
2 to calculate the temperature in the saturator. We calculate
3 it to $\pm 0.1^\circ\text{C}$ inside the saturator, using the flow data, dew
4 point temperatures that we're measuring, and we are able to
5 control the condensation in the tube. Now, we were dealing
6 with gas that was at 53°C dew point temperature, and it
7 dropped it down to 23 over an almost infinite boundary. Our
8 interest was making sure this would work in a very passive
9 mode.

10 The pressure transducer in here, that served a dual
11 function; one to measure pneumatic pressure in the cavity,
12 and also to measure the pressure drop that's occurring here
13 through a solenoid switch. Another solenoid valve here
14 allows us to bring the wet gas in, bring the dry gas in, mix
15 it in line--and these are teflon tubes, or impolen; we're
16 looking at the two types of material--bring it up, go through
17 a set of mass flow controllers and dew point hygrometer, then
18 into a bank of traps for the hydrochemistry program, take out
19 CO_2 , take out water vapor, through the vacuum pump, discharge
20 to atmosphere. All this is done in a controlled temperature
21 environment, $23 \pm 4^\circ\text{C}$.

22 We are now building our first multiple station gas
23 sampling rack, and probably we'll test that--run initial
24 tests of that sometime in October. Right now, I want to show
25 you where all this equipment is going. We've built a thing

1 we call the down-hole instrument station apparatus. This is
2 where all the sensors, electrical cable, and tubing will go.
3 We had to keep it fairly compact. We had to make it, size
4 it so that we could carry all our sensors in. It's all made
5 out of plastic. All the plumbing is self-contained.

6 This is the component here where the dry gas tube
7 and the wet gas tube, this is the little mixing chamber right
8 in here. These are pressed together. This is a very high
9 tolerance machine. These are pressed together and torqued
10 together to seal that completely off, and this block is
11 assembled to this block and holds one of the two or three-way
12 solenoid valves. This block holds another one. There isn't
13 much room in here, because you've got all this plumbing now
14 internally drilled through all of this. This little groove
15 in here carries all the electrical cable. Your first
16 pressure transducer is housed in here, your second on this
17 side, and they communicate through here so there's our
18 double-pressure transducers. Psychrometers and thermistors
19 are all carried in through here and are located down at the
20 bottom of this thing. This is about one foot. Then the
21 thing will be strapped onto a fiberglass stemming tube that
22 I've talked about earlier.

23 This is just a little blow-up, again, of that
24 front-end component of it. These are clean solenoids, so the
25 solenoids will not contact any of the moving parts in there

1 so we won't contaminate the gas with any hydrocarbons or some
2 such thing like that, and that's the size of the assembly
3 when it's all put together, so 16--approximately 16, a
4 minimum of 16 per instrument station or borehole would go in,
5 and that's what we call our downhole instrument station
6 apparatus. It does all the work that I talked about; carries
7 and houses all the sensors.

8 I'm getting pretty close to the end of one hour.
9 I've got four more slides. I promised you to show you a
10 couple of things that happened in G-Tunnel.

11 This is a snapshot of a record of water potential
12 measurement and temperature, and the reason I'm showing you
13 this is that we also--we have in situ recalibration. We have
14 to turn a solenoid on to regulate the access of the pressure
15 transducers to the gas stream. We turn that on over a
16 weekend. These are two--the ones we used in G-Tunnel were 2-
17 watt valves. We've dropped down to .65 watts now, but that
18 little bit of thermal perturbation in here over a weekend
19 caused a severe perturbation in the water potential
20 measurement. This happened to be a very, very tight station.
21 It's 120 feet in. There was no evidence of any fractures.
22 It was isolated with packers, and you can see the amount of
23 time. Here we're talking greater than 30+ days.

24 So our temperature before we turned the solenoid
25 was 16.705. After turning it on, we spiked to 16.780. Our

1 water potential went drier, which it should. We've raised
2 the temperature, the ambient temperature of the environment
3 and it should look drier. Relative humidity is getting
4 lower. We went from 4.31 bars to 5.25 bars, so for a
5 temperature change of $.075^{\circ}\text{C}$, we saw almost a one bar change.
6 It took almost a month to re-equilibrate, and we--this
7 particular station was on a long-term seasonal cycle at 120
8 feet, and that seasonal cycle was about $.01^{\circ}\text{C}$ in a 12-month
9 period. So it was on that cycle already. We hit it. We
10 wanted to recalibrate the pressure transducers, and that's
11 the response. Very, very tight station.

12 I think we're going to find stations in Yucca
13 Mountain that are going to behave like that. I also think
14 we're going to find stations that'll do something like this.
15 This happened, also, to be in G-Tunnel. This was a station
16 at ten-foot depth of vertical orientation, sandwiched with a
17 station at five feet and a station at 15 feet. The five foot
18 station and the 15 foot station did not behave like this at
19 all.

20 I showed this last time, last time I gave the talk.
21 This is the psychometric record, a very noisy, high
22 frequency record that at first glance would say your
23 psychrometer is wrong, something's wrong, but when you start
24 to patch the data together, put temperature and pneumatic
25 pressure together on the same graph--I have a snapshot of a

1 window of 500 hours in here, 4400 to 4900--here's the
2 psychometric up and down occurring over that period, but what
3 we also have is we have some pressure waves coming in, and we
4 have some temperature changes occurring that coincide exactly
5 with introduction or exhaust or breathing of the station.

6 There's one high-angle vertical fracture through
7 it. Other stations had fractures apparently closed; did not
8 behave or respond in this manner at all. This station took
9 about a week to re-equilibrate. That's how it's going to
10 behave forever. It's going to see everything, and I believe
11 that some of the sites that we're going to instrument at
12 Yucca Mountain are going to show similar sorts of things. We
13 went after the show-stoppers. So this system is wide open.
14 It doesn't take long to equilibrate.

15 To wrap up, my view of the benefits of in situ
16 monitoring: A chance to observe the dynamics of the system,
17 look at episodic events, impact of diurnal, seasonal, and
18 annual harmonics; obtain pneumatic measurements and pressure,
19 or pneumatic pressure and temperature measurements. You
20 can't get that from core. Look at equilibrium. We would
21 hope that the repository or the units that we hope to protect
22 the repository would be very dull, we would not see lots of
23 changes. We wouldn't see much activity going on, all right?
24 So negative information is positive information from that
25 point of view and we're not going to get all excited. We're

1 going to say it's tight, it's 10^{-15} , it's 10^{-16} . There is not
2 anything happening there.

3 Evaluate equilibrium process. What I showed you
4 about that little, you know, 2-watt solenoid going on for two
5 days, that sort of thing. That's a very, very tight station.
6 Other stations, immediate response.

7 Isolate discrete intervals of interest; here,
8 fracture zones, stratigraphic and structural contacts,
9 hydrogeologic boundaries; and lastly, provide a platform for
10 isolation of rock gases for geochemical sampling.

11 Our immediate plans for the future, actually, I had
12 hoped they would already be way underway, that we would have
13 another three boreholes instrumented. That did not happen.
14 I propose drilling three augered boreholes right next to the
15 hydrologic research facility, Area 25, and set up a program
16 to conduct a long term evaluation of the sensor drift
17 characteristics. Here we're talking--I'm talking five to ten
18 years, using the sensors that we've selected to use at Yucca
19 Mountain.

20 This test bed facility would also provide us a
21 training vehicle for gas sampling, in situ pressure
22 transducer recalibration, water injection testing, and gas
23 tracer testing program that we were going to do in the out
24 years. The primary object here is evaluation of long term
25 sensor drift characteristics. This particular scheme allows

1 us to remove the sensors. We will not be able to
2 characterize the real estate--we're not too interested in
3 that--the real estate right next to it; more that we can
4 isolate and put it into an environment as near like the
5 environment that will be at Yucca Mountain.

6 In this particular case, three 40-foot deep augered
7 holes, four instrument stations per borehole, solid stemming
8 design, and removable sensor packages, and that concludes
9 what I have to say.

10 DR. DOMENICO: Any questions, comments?

11 DR. SCANLON: I have some questions. Bridget Scanlon.

12 Do you--will you be getting--will you have some
13 water in the grout? Will you be adding water to the system?

14 MR. ROUSSEAU: Yes, we will be. The grout will have to
15 go under a very heavy slurry. Our preliminary tests that the
16 people working on this have done is that the water that's
17 available right now is all going into hydration. There is no
18 loose water available to invade the matrix, at least that's
19 what they're telling me at this stage. The stuff has got to
20 flow pretty good. They will put retarders and things like
21 that in it, but it's going to have water in it; absolutely.

22 DR. SCANLON: You didn't think--you changed your mind
23 about epoxy, or--

24 MR. ROUSSEAU: Oh, we had some tests on epoxy. Epoxy
25 dissolves.

1 DR. SCANLON: Pardon?

2 MR. ROUSSEAU: It dissolves. We put some epoxy in a
3 container and put water in the container and let it sit
4 there, and over a period of about eight months, it dissolves
5 --the vapors dissolve the epoxy. So, yes, we've changed our
6 mind about epoxies. Bad experience with epoxies?

7 DR. SCANLON: Pardon?

8 MR. ROUSSEAU: Did you have a bad experience?

9 DR. SCANLON: Well, I don't know. We haven't--

10 MR. ROUSSEAU: Oh, you haven't used it either, okay.
11 No, we looked at it, and decided against it. And the other
12 aspect of it was high heat, very high heat. The grout we're
13 looking at, I think, will add an additional heat level to
14 about 35°F for a short period of time, and then it'll come
15 back down.

16 DR. SCANLON: What's the shallowest depth you are going
17 to monitor?

18 MR. ROUSSEAU: Oh, I'll probably go something like five
19 meters, something like that; ten. We're going to carry some
20 temperature sensors all the way up the hole. We also have
21 these other holes that have already been punched that if we
22 can get them to open up, we'll go ahead and use them up.
23 We'll use up the space and instrument. We've got plenty of
24 data acquisition system capacity to take care of that sort of
25 thing.

1 DR. SCANLON: Are you going to compare the results of
2 your in situ monitoring with the lab measurements of water
3 potential, when you take cores when you are drilling these
4 holes?

5 MR. ROUSSEAU: Yes, we will, and the cores that are
6 fairly wet we'd probably get pretty good agreement, and in
7 cores that are going to come out dry, that have low porosity
8 to begin with, are probably going to dry out significantly as
9 a part of drilling. So I don't expect to get good
10 corroboration with those types of cores. These would be
11 your--

12 DR. SCANLON: But you're going to do it anyway?

13 MR. ROUSSEAU: Excuse me?

14 DR. SCANLON: You are going to do it anyway.

15 MR. ROUSSEAU: Yes. We will make the comparison,
16 certainly.

17 DR. SCANLON: And Al Flint this morning talked a lot
18 about going back and forth between modeling and his
19 monitoring program, and have you looked at all the modeling
20 results to see how sensitive models are to ranges in initial
21 water potentials or how accurate you have to have these
22 measurements?

23 MR. ROUSSEAU: Not to any degree. As I pointed out
24 earlier, my primary focus or interest--again, I believe
25 probably the quality of the data, the statement of accuracy

1 is more than what the modeling program needs, but I also feel
2 very strongly that if you can't explain what's happening
3 locally, just from the physical concepts of what's happening
4 locally, then you're probably never going to develop any
5 confidence that the model that you've got on the other end of
6 it is telling what's going on, either. I really feel
7 strongly that you've got to be able to explain local
8 phenomena, and in order to do that, you need this quality
9 measurement.

10 In terms of integrating that measurement into a
11 bigger picture model, you probably don't need it. It's
12 probably not necessary, but the physical processes are what
13 are important. Should we be modeling this thing as this kind
14 of process; yes or no? And I think we get our yes's and no's
15 by seeing if this data matched what we observe.

16 DR. SCANLON: Thanks.

17 DR. DOMENICO: This will give you the wherewithal to
18 calculate a flux through the system, too; is that not true?

19 MR. ROUSSEAU: Well, you need the permeability, you need
20 the moisture characteristic curves, which put together all
21 the potentials, along with all the permeability data, then in
22 a sense--and the infiltration data, and the other data--in a
23 sense, you can do that, yes.

24 DR. DOMENICO: No, but this would be a necessary
25 ingredient.

1 MR. ROUSSEAU: I would think so. I think you need to
2 know what the fluid flow potential looks like.

3 DR. LANGMUIR: Langmuir. Let me come back to your grout
4 thing.

5 I have a suspicion your calcite grout might be
6 better than the gypsum grout, because the gypsum grout,
7 you're already at saturation of calcite in the pore water.
8 When you add gypsum, it's much more soluble, so you're
9 driving calcium high, which is going to tend to precipitate
10 more calcite, and therefore, scavenge Al Yang's CO₂ out. If
11 you put in calcite grout, you're already at saturation with
12 calcite grout. Not as much is going to happen.

13 MR. ROUSSEAU: I'm not sure I follow all that, because
14 I'm not a hydrochemist, okay. Anything we put in there,
15 they'll have a chance to hack at: I like it, I don't like
16 it, we tested it for this, we tested it for that.

17 MS. NEWBURY: As Joe mentioned, Gary LeCain's going to
18 be following his presentation with a presentation on air
19 permeability testing.

20 MR. LeCAIN: As I've been introduced, I'm Gary LeCain.
21 I'm going to talk to you about air permeability testing. I'm
22 the PI of various testing that is all dealing with air
23 permeability and the air permeability testing program. The
24 program is basically broken into two parts. The first is the
25 surface-based testing, which goes along with the talk Joe has

1 been giving. Before he instruments his holes, I will go down
2 with packer assemblies and inject air in single-hole and
3 cross-hole tests, and basically measure the permeability.

4 This will be done with air and nitrogen in 12.25
5 inch diameter vertical holes. The primary goal is to
6 characterize the geological units at Yucca Mountain. The
7 second part is the exploratory studies borehole program.
8 Again, we're going to measure permeability and anisotropy,
9 single and cross-hole, air and/or nitrogen testing, only in
10 this case we're using 4.25 inch diameter horizontal holes,
11 and the primary goal of the exploratory studies borehole
12 program is to test the contacts and the faults.

13 Just recently, we had Option 30 introduced into our
14 study program, and I'm quite pleased with it. The ramps give
15 access to more of the formations, contacts, and faults, and
16 we have increased our proposed testing.

17 The air permeability test goals are to measure the
18 Yucca Mountain volcanic tuff in situ matrix and fracture air
19 permeability. We can talk about what I mean by matrix maybe
20 later on that; to quantify the volcanic tuff heterogeneity
21 and anisotropy, measure the air permeability of the Yucca
22 Mountain faults, quantify the anisotropy of the faults,
23 estimate the matrix and fracture in situ effective
24 porosities, and overall, in summary, is to provide effective
25 permeabilities and porosities that will aid in estimating

1 water vapor and gas storage and transport at Yucca Mountain.

2 To start out our program, first we had to develop
3 some methods, so we came up with the prototype air
4 permeability test goals, and these goals are to develop
5 and/or modify pneumatic equipment equipment and test
6 procedures for conducting single and cross-hole tests;
7 packers, pressure transducers, thermistors, thermocouple
8 psychrometers, data loggers. We wanted to develop and/or
9 modify existing procedures for pneumatic test analysis,
10 single and cross-hole. We wanted to compare saturated air
11 injection testing versus nitrogen injection to evaluate the
12 possible drying influences of nitrogen.

13 We wanted to determine if the isothermal
14 assumptions in our equations are reasonable. We needed to
15 determine if the calculated permeabilities are independent of
16 the injection rates and pressures. We also wanted to test
17 along and across a geologic contact, along and across a
18 fault, and conduct cross-hole gas tracer testing. These
19 three items are temporarily postponed due to the closure of
20 G-Tunnel, at least until we find another site to conduct the
21 tests at.

22 The prototype single hole injection testing--now,
23 this is just single hole testing--was to inject with
24 saturated air and dry nitrogen, inject at variable flow
25 rates, and use a test interval that is 3.1 meters long in the

1 borehole. The borehole's about five inches in diameter.

2 We wanted to compare the calculated permeabilities
3 using saturated air versus dry nitrogen. We wanted to
4 determine if the calculated permeabilities are dependent on
5 the injection rate, and to monitor the injection and monitor
6 intervals to see if the system is isothermal.

7 Now, if I could have the slide projector--I don't
8 think I want the fan to go off, do I?

9 (Pause.)

10 MR. LeCAIN: Okay. Can everybody see that? Is that
11 focused, Alan? For your eyes, anyway?

12 Okay. This is the University of Arizona's Apache
13 Leap tuff site where they have done some work for the DOE in
14 unsaturated flow and volcanic tuff. This is their test site
15 right here. It's an unsaturated zone, and they've covered it
16 with a black plastic to prevent any moisture from getting
17 down in there, because this area does get about 12 to 14
18 inches of rainfall a year. This is just a shot of the
19 volcanic tuff that we're working in. It's a moderately
20 welded tuff with fractures spaced anywhere from, oh, probably
21 averaging around one major fracture every three meters in the
22 boreholes.

23 This is the packer assembly we used for our
24 prototype testing. This is an individual packer right here,
25 with an inflatable gland. This is a test interval with all

1 the little connecting tubes that go through it. One of our
2 technicians, Chuck Warren, is putting this unit together to
3 go down the hole. This is another shot of it; again, two
4 packers with a monitoring interval that connects the two, and
5 in this interval we've put our monitoring instruments, our
6 pressure transducers, our thermistors, our thermocouple
7 psychrometers.

8 This is some of the surface equipment we used for
9 testing. You can see over here we've got compressed nitrogen
10 for injecting. These are reels that contain the electrical
11 wire and the inflation tubing for the individual packers.
12 This is a control panel right here with eight wires coming
13 out of it. Each one of them individually controls a packer,
14 so we can inflate or deflate and change our test interval
15 lengths.

16 This is actually four mass flow controllers inside
17 one box here. We've got an inlet line insulated here where
18 we're taking air from a compressor. We can set the mass flow
19 controllers and that's basically what keeps hold--keeps
20 account of our Q rate, whatever we want to inject in. This
21 individual box is able to go from about one standard liter
22 per minute up to 750 standard liters per minute.

23 This is the control box, again, for the packer
24 inflation. What we're able to do here is inflate the packers
25 downhole, keep an eye on the individual pressures in each

1 packer, and then seal off each packer and then watch the
2 pressure. This ensures that we don't have any leakage into
3 our test intervals. I've been out in the field before and
4 you thought you were getting a test, only to run out here and
5 find one of your packers was leaking into one of your
6 monitoring intervals.

7 These are two packer strings down two holes.
8 There's Hole 1 that we're injecting into. This is Hole 2
9 that we're monitoring in. They're approximately ten meters
10 apart, and as I said, we've got two packer strings, one down
11 each hole.

12 This is the instrument bundle that we use in the
13 monitoring zones. The large item is a 930 Druck pressure
14 transducer, a thermistor, and a thermocouple psychrometer.

15 This is our data loggers we use to program and
16 activate the downhole instruments and store the data. This
17 is a little personal computer we take in the field with us to
18 program the data loggers and down-load all the data onto.
19 This is a current and a voltage source for running the
20 thermistors, the pressure transducers, and the thermocouple
21 psychrometers. Okay, that's it.

22 As I said, the goals of some testing we did in
23 December of 1990, was to compare the calculated
24 permeabilities using saturated air versus nitrogen, determine
25 of the calculated permeabilities are dependent on injection

1 rate, and monitor to make sure the system is isothermal.

2 This is single hole testing in this particular
3 case. Here's a schematic of our single hole test system.
4 Again, we have a gas source up here. It goes through a mass
5 flow controller so we can keep track of our injection rate.
6 We send it down. We have two guard intervals right here to
7 make sure we're not just leaking past our packers, and
8 ideally, it flows out into the injection zone.

9 In this case, I put some fractures in that shows
10 you--you're never quite sure what you're testing down there.
11 Initially, the flow out here is into the matrix or small
12 fractures that may be present in the matrix, but you never
13 can tell when you might flow up and get into a pretty major
14 fracture. We had borehole television logs of these holes,
15 but sometimes they don't quite show it all.

16 Here is a semi--a single hole semilog plot,
17 pressure square differences, the pressure squared to
18 compensate for the compressibility of the gas. You can see
19 it came out very nice. This is our straight line solution.
20 If we assume radial flow, basically, it follows a Theis
21 curve. Draw a line through there, take the slope, we can
22 calculate out a permeability. As I said, this is a single
23 hole test, so we weren't even thinking about a porosity on
24 it, just trying to get a permeability.

25 Here is the same data as we just looked at on a

1 log-log plot, and you can see the characteristic slope of one
2 here in the early data--this is about the first 20 seconds--
3 which signifies well bore storage. Then it appears to start
4 to follow a radial solution, and then it flattens out, goes
5 to steady state here. I'd say we hit a boundary, probably; a
6 major fracture.

7 DR. DOMENICO: Why the square of the pressure?

8 MR. LeCAIN: The pressure squared, when you--it's just a
9 trick mathematically that allows you to linearize the system
10 and work with a compressible fluid. I can sure show you the
11 mathematics of it.

12 DR. DOMENICO: It's not the same as the simple Theis
13 equation or--

14 MR. LeCAIN: It is the simple Theis equation. That--
15 it's basically the same thing, only instead of using just the
16 differential pressure, we square the two pressures and use
17 that.

18 DR. DOMENICO: The permeability to air would be the same
19 as the permeability to water?

20 MR. LeCAIN: No, no. I'll get into that a little bit
21 here.

22 DR. DOMENICO: Okay.

23 MR. LeCAIN: In theory, permeability should be the same,
24 but it never does quite come out the same. The results of
25 the prototype single hole injection tests--now, all these

1 assumptions inherent in the system, radial flow model,
2 semilog analysis, 3.1 meter test interval--we were on an
3 interval here without visible fractures--but, again, I can't
4 guarantee that means it's not fractured. Permeabilities are
5 in meters squared; flow rates in standard liters per minute.

6 See, we started out with our first test. We inject
7 a 5 slpm. This is saturated air, air that's been run through
8 a water column, basically, to increase the saturation, to
9 bring the saturation up to, hopefully, saturated conditions.
10 We can see a k of 6.4×10^{-16} m². We drop the flow rate to
11 one. We get the same calculation. We went up to three, it
12 changes a little bit, but error in our system, I mean,
13 they're the same answers.

14 We then switched over to dry nitrogen injection,
15 started out with 1 slpm, and we got a little lower
16 permeability; went up to three, we're back right to the same
17 range. However, Test No. 6, we jumped up to 8.1, kicked it
18 up to 8 slpm and it stayed at 8.1. I'm not sure quite why it
19 showed that peculiar rise and then flattening out, especially
20 when the air injection seemed to give the same results.

21 Conclusions from the single hole tests is that
22 testing showed small permeability differences between
23 saturated air versus dry nitrogen tests. The saturated air
24 injection tests were independent of injection rate. The dry
25 nitrogen tests suggested increase in calculated

1 permeabilities for the 1 to 5 slpm range, but the increase
2 was not continuous up to the 8 slpm test. Temperature
3 changes were limited to less than 0.2°C.

4 My next field trip out to the Apache Leap test site
5 was for prototype cross-hole fracture flow testing. Here we
6 were injecting with air at ambient temperature and humidity,
7 injection at variable flow rates, two monitor zones at 10 and
8 10.1 meters distances from the injection zone. Monitor zones
9 and injection zones are 1.2 meters long.

10 The goals of the 1990 cross-hole testing were to
11 determine if the calculated permeabilities are independent of
12 the injection rate--as we did in the single hole--measure
13 temperature changes to determine if the system is isothermal,
14 and evaluate the thermocouple psychrometer's ability to
15 monitor the humidity changes during the testing.

16 Here's a schematic of our cross-hole testing
17 system. Again, this was our single hole system right here,
18 with an injection zone and two guard zones, only this time
19 we're monitoring over in another hole, in three monitoring
20 zones separated by four packers. I've just drawn this one to
21 show injection on a fracture, which is what we looked for in
22 this case, and flow up could pick it up in this zone, might
23 get a detour and get some down in this zone. Maybe it'll
24 make it down to that zone.

25 You're never quite sure what the exact flow system

1 is you're working with. It's always a surprise to get on two
2 fractures, same dip, same azimuth, two holes right next to
3 each other, start injecting on one and not pick up a thing in
4 the other one, and then have a lower zone which didn't show
5 any fractures in your television logs or caliper logs, and
6 all of a sudden it starts to show a response.

7 Here's data plotted from one of the cross-hole
8 tests. This is the solution for spherical flow,
9 complimentary air function solution right here, and this is
10 the data from one of the monitoring zones. You can see it
11 tends to follow it very nicely, assuming a spherical flow
12 solution does work. As I said, we had 1.2 meter in length
13 monitor and injection zones, and they're 10 meters apart, so
14 we're probably getting into the range where a spherical flow
15 solution would be expected to work.

16 Results from the prototype cross-hole fracture flow
17 testing were very nice, very good. We started out injecting
18 at 50 slpm, dropped to 23.4, then up to 74, then down to 13,
19 and up to 98.5. We showed a pressure response in two
20 monitoring zones, and a third one we got no pressure response
21 in. Monitoring Zone 1, the calculations show $9.9 \times 10^{-15} \text{ m}^2$
22 with a porosity of .25 per cent, not 25 per cent, a quarter
23 of one per cent, and right on down the line, they all came
24 out real close, real close, and so did the porosities.

25 Monitoring Zone 2 shows a calculated permeability

1 for between the injection zone and this monitoring zone of
2 about half of Monitoring Zone 1; 4.5, 4.7, 4.4, 4.6--this
3 should be 4.2--and, again, a porosity of about half, a little
4 less than half, of the other zone, but very consistent. I
5 was very pleased with these results. They came out very,
6 very nicely.

7 We also, at this same time, had thermocouple
8 psychrometers in our monitoring zones. They're a little more
9 difficult to get to work, I'm finding out. They're
10 temperamental little beasts. This plot, labeled M3 here,
11 micro volts output over days. This is our testing period for
12 about six days. We put the equipment down the hole, inflated
13 the packers. M3 showed no connection with our injection
14 zone, and you can see it starts out high--this is dry--it
15 becomes more and more saturated, starts out at somewhere
16 about -50 bars potential, down to around 10 bars, -10 bars
17 potential, and M3 shows how long it takes for these systems
18 to come into equilibrium after we've inflated the packers.

19 M1 was one of the monitoring zones where we did
20 have a connection with our injection zone. These little
21 blips where it drops down are where we were doing injection
22 tests, and we can actually see when the, not the pressure
23 front, but the actual air makes it from the injection zone
24 through the fracture system to our monitoring zone, and we
25 get these little blips again. The depth, how much of a drop

1 you got was dependent on the injection rate. The higher the
2 injection rate--this was our greatest. This was the--one of
3 the higher injection rates. This was 98.5 slpm. The little
4 one right here, this one was 13 slpm. You don't see much--or
5 this was 13 slpm.

6 The I3 zone, this was a guard interval located
7 directly above the injection zone. Now, you can see it's
8 very reactive to any time we started injecting air, which
9 consequently means we were getting some leakage up into the
10 guard zones. Now, I don't think it was leaking past the
11 packers. I think we were just in a basically fractured zone
12 and we had some connections that went up. I'm not sure. It
13 could have been leaking past, but the response, the pressure
14 response in the guard intervals was not instantaneous like
15 you'd expect if you had a bad packer seal, just immediately
16 to flow up in there. There was a time lag in there.

17 Here's the temperatures that we recorded in some of
18 our zones. Here's M1 and M2, which are the two monitoring
19 zones we did conduct tests in, and you can see the
20 temperature stayed perfectly constant. There was no
21 temperature change. This is the injection interval right
22 here coming across. You can see when we start injecting, we
23 got an immediate little drop in the temperature, but look at
24 our scale here, in degrees Kelvin. I mean, we're talking
25 about less than a half a degree change, really, and then

1 slowly it starts to climb here. It's not like the
2 temperature change you might expect from gas expansion or
3 something like that.

4 What I think it is, is we started these tests very
5 early in the morning when it was still nice and cool, and I
6 think what you're actually seeing here is just the cooler gas
7 going down, and as the day goes on and it warms up, the gas
8 flowing through this hose, across that black plastic and down
9 the hole, it starts to warm up.

10 Our conclusions from the cross-hole tests are: (1)
11 The calculated permeabilities are independent of the
12 injection rate for the range that we tested in. (2)
13 Temperature changes in the injection zone were less than
14 0.5°C and no change was seen in the monitoring zone. This
15 system appears to be behaving isothermally. (3) The
16 thermocouple psychrometers did monitor the gas front reaching
17 the monitoring zones; however, none of the thermocouple
18 psychrometers reached equilibrium during the six days of
19 testing.

20 When you consider that we're talking about test
21 periods in a day, one single day, two days at the most, we
22 might be out of luck when it comes to trying to measure
23 humidities, relative humidities, transfer that to the
24 potentials of the test intervals. We may just be out of
25 luck. We'll have to go with the core samples and long-term

1 monitoring.

2 DR. JONES: Gary?

3 MR. LeCAIN: Yes.

4 DR. JONES: Tim Jones.

5 These injections, or these permeability
6 measurements take about a day, you said, to make?

7 MR. LeCAIN: In a cross-hole test, the test itself
8 usually takes about six to eight hours, four to eight hours.
9 The reason you need a full day, though, is you've got to let
10 the system re-equilibrate before you can do the next test at
11 a different rate, and that takes--well, the longer the
12 better, you know; usually, generally, 14-16 hours. So it's a
13 day for each test on that individual zone.

14 Now, if you're going to move, you can start another
15 test up right away, assuming you're out of the range of
16 influence of the last test.

17 DR. JONES: Is there a way to confirm that you're not
18 changing the permeability there by removing the added water?

19 MR. LeCAIN: Right, by drying or forcing water out of
20 the fractures?

21 DR. JONES: Yeah.

22 MR. LeCAIN: That's a worry. That was, again, part of
23 the reasons on multiple tests. We did--we're not only
24 looking for, is the injection rate having influence on the
25 calculated permeabilities, but does the calculated

1 permeability change with the injection rate? Do we blow
2 water out of the fracture systems? That could always be a
3 worry, and the only solution I would have is that given the
4 assumption that the calculated permeabilities are not
5 dependent on the injection rate, we'll do two tests at each
6 zone.

7 DR. JONES: But they were for the dry nitrogen? They
8 increased? It's the right direction, anyway, from drying
9 them out as you go.

10 MR. LeCAIN: Right, right. I'm not--if it was something
11 there, you'd think it would have gone on again to the fourth
12 test and gone up, but it didn't, and the fact that the
13 nitrogen tests all showed the same, I'm not so sure that it's
14 actually there or it's something in our methods, and we'll
15 have to check it. We'll have to repeat it.

16 DR. JONES: The psychrometer dip was wetting. Did that
17 happen with the dry nitrogen, or just with the saturated
18 water or air?

19 MR. LeCAIN: This particular one was for the dry
20 nitrogen. The thermocouple psychrometers weren't working at
21 the time I was doing the dry injection.

22 DR. JONES: So that water must have been coming from the
23 rock, not from your gas, that the psychrometers were picking
24 up at the test, or the--

25 MR. LeCAIN: Well, no. What's happening there, I think,

1 is that what you're seeing is as time went on, the--after you
2 inflated the packers, the zones started to wet up, come into
3 equilibrium with the rock, and when the air would come by
4 you'd see a drop because it basically transported fluid
5 through there, and the drop--my only explanation would be
6 that maybe it was flowing something along one of the
7 fractures or something. I don't think it was actually drying
8 out any of the formation, but it's a possibility.

9 DR. JONES: But you took water, added water to the--you
10 raised the humidity in the packed off borehole as your air
11 came through?

12 MR. LeCAIN: In those tests with the thermocouple
13 psychrometers, we were using air at atmospheric humidity. We
14 weren't going through a saturator on those.

15 DR. JONES: But the, I mean, when you injected air in
16 your injection you had one humidity, and as that air arrived
17 at the other side, it had a higher--it raised the humidity in
18 that other section.

19 MR. LeCAIN: Right.

20 DR. JONES: So that was taking water out of the rock. I
21 mean--

22 MR. LeCAIN: I'm not sure exactly what's happening
23 there.

24 DR. JONES: Okay. One last thing, is there any
25 compatibility between your instrumentation and what we just

1 heard before so that, you know, before you could lower them
2 both down or you could make measurements on exactly what the
3 conditions are? I mean, you measure an in situ permeability.
4 Now, what would you associate with? With a water content?

5 MR. LeCAIN: What does that mean?

6 DR. JONES: Can you measure that independently with this
7 other instrumentation and then do your--

8 MR. LeCAIN: Well, originally, the thermocouple
9 psychrometers were in there to try and get a potential of the
10 rock, go back to the potential curves for that rock. You
11 could come to some conclusion about permeability. Right now,
12 we're--we generally think that the matrix permeability of
13 these rocks and the Yucca Mountain rocks is very, very low;
14 10^{-17} , at least, let's say, less than 10^{-16} m². So generally,
15 anything above that, we are measuring fracture flow.

16 The standard thinking has been, up 'til now, that
17 you've got potentials such that most of the fractures that
18 account for a majority of your permeability are dry. That's
19 something we'll have to check. We'll use Alan's cores to see
20 what kind of potentials he gets before we go in and do
21 testing. We'll use Joe's long-term monitoring, assuming that
22 comes back into equilibrium. There will always be the
23 question of: Are you testing the equilibrium system--

24 DR. JONES: But the fracture permeability is relatively
25 a constant that you just measure. It's not associated with a

1 potential or a water content?

2 MR. LeCAIN: That's the common thinking of today right
3 now. The fracture, the permeabilities that could really
4 account for any gas flow or water vapor transport is
5 basically dry at the present state at Yucca Mountain.

6 DR. JONES: Now, the porosities you calculated from your
7 measurements, that--the .2 per cent and the .1 per cent--
8 effectively fracture porosity. I mean, that's the porosity
9 that is moving the gas that's traveling through?

10 MR. LeCAIN: Well, that's even too high--right. As was
11 pointed out to me by some of my colleagues, that's even too
12 high. Those--if you take and did some theoretical
13 calculations on that amount of porosity in fracture, you
14 should have higher permeabilities than we're showing there.
15 I'm not sure exactly what it is. I can think of a number of
16 scenarios that might cause that; easiest would be that you're
17 on a large fracture that's intersecting quite a few large
18 fractures, but you're monitoring zone is on a fairly small
19 fracture that just taps into that large fracture. So you're
20 getting a smaller response, let's say, for a tremendous more
21 --for a larger amount of porosity.

22 Also, what about vertical fractures out here which
23 we know exist in this site connecting you to the surface.
24 Also, how much influence do all the different boreholes that
25 they've got out here drilled into the--there are a number of

1 boreholes in this area, and that's why it's not unusual to
2 hit a constant head boundary out here, and they may explain
3 it, but you're right in the assumption that what we're trying
4 to measure there is fracture porosity, and we were hoping for
5 sort of a double-hump response to actually be able to see a
6 break in the curve where we go from fracture porosity or
7 fracture storage gives way to matrix storage, and be able to
8 identify--but we haven't seen it. We haven't seen it yet.

9 DR. JONES: Is there some kind of a long-term strategy
10 to--I mean, right now I understand you're working on just
11 developing the techniques and being able to measure at a
12 particular place. Obviously, you can't make those
13 measurements everywhere, so what--I mean, you've already
14 indicated that the correlation, at least the cursory
15 correlation between what you measure and what you see with
16 the camera don't jive very well. Are there any other
17 strategies on how to get these things from other properties,
18 consistency within formations, or what--

19 MR. LeCAIN: What we plan to do at Yucca Mountain is we
20 plan to use the drilling logs. Up 'til now, in their
21 prototype drilling, they haven't had a real good handle on
22 the amount of air they lose while they're drilling. What we
23 really want out of them is those zones where they lost a lot
24 of air. That's to start with.

25 Then we want a full set of geophysical logs, and

1 our first couple holes out there will be a little more in-
2 depthly (sic) studied and, hopefully, we can go back to all
3 our logs and say, maybe now we start to see some
4 correlations. Hopefully, the DOE is going to get a prototype
5 hole out there sometime here soon, we hope, and we hope to
6 get into that, and basically test the whole hole with the
7 packer system; start at the bottom, test all the way up, and
8 then go back to our logs, go back to the drilling records,
9 and maybe we'll have a little better idea, one, of what the
10 permeabilities of the formations are; and what to look for,
11 most importantly, what to look for.

12 DR. JONES: Am I correct in interpreting this as this is
13 method development? This is, you know, practice?

14 MR. LeCAIN: Right.

15 DR. JONES: This is trying to get how you're going to do
16 it, and in a nutshell, or are you there? Are you ready to go
17 if they had the holes out there? What's left--what do you
18 think is left to do and have you ever--I mean, you haven't
19 gotten to the point where you've started making measurements.

20 MR. LeCAIN: We haven't done as much as we plan on
21 doing. We have several more prototype tests planned. We
22 also have to prototype test the eight-inch and twelve-inch
23 packer systems and support vehicles, but they all use the
24 same instruments as this system that we're testing right
25 there. Once we get the instruments down, we feel comfortable

1 with the technical procedures and the methods, and we feel
2 we've got at least somewhat of a handle on how to
3 preliminarily analyze the data in the field, then we would be
4 ready to go. It's--I would hesitate to say we have
5 everything down until we've done those first three holes,
6 basically, at the site.

7 DR. JONES: And you indicated to Pat that there was
8 information that related the air to the water, and
9 permeability to conductivity? Did I miss that, or is that
10 coming up?

11 MR. LeCAIN: Oh, right, right. Yeah. No, no, I was
12 just going to discuss that. What we can do is--what we've
13 got here is effective permeabilities, just like you were
14 saying there, dependent upon the moisture content. You can
15 take that effective permeability, combined with the viscosity
16 and density of whatever fluid you want to work with, and come
17 up with a conductivity for air or for water, nitrogen,
18 whatever. But I think we should remember that it is
19 effective, the key word right there, the assumptions that go
20 into those calculations, and that is that if we were saying
21 it's fracture, we're assuming that the fracture is dried out.

22 DR. DOMENICO: Are you saying you can get that value,
23 multiply it by the density and water and acceleration to
24 gravity, and divide by the viscosity of water and you have
25 come up with a hydraulic conductivity for water?

1 MR. LeCAIN: For--you can come up with a theoretical
2 conductivity for anything you want.

3 DR. DOMENICO: But it should--will definitely be higher
4 than it would be to water; would it not?

5 MR. LeCAIN: Yeah. My past experience is generally you
6 could be within a magnitude. Work done here at this
7 particular test site, Apache Leap, by Evans and Rasmussen,
8 did exactly that. They did water injection and air
9 injection, came up with a water permeability and an air
10 permeability, and generally, they were off by about one order
11 of magnitude. So it's a theoretical calculation.

12 DR. DOMENICO: Well, what does this--then what does this
13 study impact? What problem does it address?

14 MR. LeCAIN: Well, it addresses the gas flow.

15 DR. DOMENICO: Gas diffusion?

16 MR. LeCAIN: Gas flow and transport, water vapor and gas
17 transport throughout the mountain, from the repository, or
18 gas flow down and towards the repository. One of the
19 problems--this received fairly high notice from the--a group
20 of people on the prioritization task force because of the C_{14}
21 problem. Maybe we could say, okay, well, you're going to
22 exceed the C_{14} , though you still want to know how much.

23 DR. DOMENICO: You can calculate a pneumatic diffusivity
24 as well, and you probably have.

25 MR. LeCAIN: Um-hum, you could. I haven't, but it could

1 be used for that. I don't think you can do much of anything
2 as far as the long-term modeling of this without a good
3 handle on the permeabilities, the in situ permeabilities of
4 the mountain.

5 DR. JONES: Have you given up the correlation between
6 the air and the water permeability?

7 MR. LeCAIN: One of the last things we're supposed to do
8 here, following Joe's long-term monitoring, is water
9 injection; and also, in some other long-term monitoring in
10 the ramps or exploratory study facilities.

11 DR. JONES: But isn't the advantage of large scale air
12 injection at Yucca Mountain versus large scale water
13 injection at Yucca Mountain an advantage that makes it, you
14 know, a worthy goal to try to be able to relate the gas
15 permeabilities to hydraulic activity for water?

16 MR. LeCAIN: Um-hum, yes. Yes; definitely.

17 DR. JONES: I got the impression you had almost, you
18 know, written that off, you know.

19 MR. LeCAIN: No, no. I haven't written that off
20 because, like I said, at the very end of this we'll have all
21 these zones that we've done air testing. We're going to come
22 back once the long-term monitoring is done and do water
23 injection at these intervals that have been stemmed for the
24 long-term monitoring. After that, we should be able to have
25 a comparison between our air permeabilities that we

1 calculated, and a water permeability taken after the fact.

2 We should have some good data there to take a look at.

3 DR. JONES: How do you even address the problem of scale
4 of measurement or geometry of measurement?

5 MR. LeCAIN: It's a big problem. Our what they call the
6 representative elementary volume, at what test interval are
7 you actually--

8 DR. JONES: Have you got a straight shot in fracture,
9 or--

10 MR. LeCAIN: Right. Are you in one fracture, or are you
11 on a matrix?

12 DR. JONES: Or has 90 per cent of it gone somewhere else
13 and you picked up one little thread, or--

14 MR. LeCAIN: Um-hum; right. Exactly.

15 DR. DEERE: A question, please; Don Deere.

16 Did you do profiling, where you have in a given
17 hole these tests all the way down?

18 MR. LeCAIN: No, I didn't.

19 DR. DEERE: Because that should determine immediately
20 what happens when you're in the fractures and when you're
21 not.

22 MR. LeCAIN: That's exactly what we're going to do at
23 Yucca Mountain. Our packer system is designed to vary in
24 test interval, the larger ones for the 12-inch holes, from
25 five feet to 55 feet, and what we will do is we'll test on up

1 the hole at different test intervals until we reach a point
2 where we think--well, things start to stabilize out and we
3 start getting the same results.

4 DR. DEERE: Okay. I think we better move on to the next
5 topic.

6 DR. WILLIAMS: Don, I have one more question; Roy
7 Williams.

8 Are you sure you can't--you can do this without
9 inclined boreholes?

10 MR. LeCAIN: That's a good question. Well, the faults
11 at Yucca Mountain are predominantly vertical, and the chances
12 of intersecting the faults with the surface-based drilling
13 program would be much higher, giving a good test if we had
14 inclined boreholes, but right now we've got the ramp coming
15 in, two ramps, a north and a south ramp, which has
16 drastically increased our opportunity to test on these
17 faults, and right now we have 12 tests across and in the
18 faults planned if the ramps go in as they're supposed to
19 right now.

20 MS. NEWBURY: Okay. We're going to kind of switch
21 topics a little bit and U-Sun Park is going to talk to us
22 about gaseous and semi-volatile radionuclides and their
23 release potential from the repository.

24 DR. DOMENICO: In view of the time that we're running
25 into here, I'm going to waive the break, but there is fresh

1 coffee back there and anybody who feels the need to get some
2 and take a stroll, please do so, but I think we better keep
3 going. I'll take the first stroll.

4 DR. PARK: Dr. Van Konynenburg of Livermore presented
5 the gaseous radionuclide two years ago. Since then,
6 actually, no new work has been conducted; however, during the
7 last two years, gaseous radionuclide, especially Carbon-14,
8 has received a lot of attention.

9 In addition, as the board members may have had a
10 chance to be briefed, the surface-based testing task force
11 report came up with the top two activities relating to the
12 gas and the complex geology related to gaseous release, and
13 out of 32, after going through the screening, still the
14 gaseous release ranked the highest among the 14 surviving the
15 prioritization evaluation.

16 Now, why is gaseous release so important? To begin
17 with, Yucca Mountain site is in the unsaturated zone, which
18 means a gaseous pathway could become the shortcut to the
19 accessive (sic) environment, and as you well know, both the
20 EPA and NRC regulations did not adequately consider release
21 of gaseous radionuclides, and there is some effort by both
22 EPA and the NRC to do something about that. We'll have to
23 see later. And third item, I just mentioned that.

24 There is no single study addressing gaseous
25 radionuclide. We draw results from much other studies and

1 combine to assess the release of gaseous radionuclide in
2 order to assess the relative importance of release. That is
3 an overall objective, so to achieve this, we need to identify
4 the data needs, as well as we need to develop study plans.
5 And the results of these analyses and studies will provide
6 input to test plans, test prioritization evaluation, as well
7 as performance assessment to address compliance with the
8 regulations.

9 First, I will briefly review the gaseous
10 radionuclide and the release potential and what particular
11 data we need, and what kind of test plans we need to obtain
12 those data and also model them, and will summarize the
13 results.

14 Probably you've seen this table before already.
15 There are two differences. First, some radionuclides I
16 haven't listed here which you saw before. That is because
17 after the spent fuel is discharged from the nuclear reactor,
18 the fission products and activation products decay very
19 rapidly and actinide decays very slowly, and this is the
20 total activity. However, the fission product activity drops
21 several orders of magnitude in a very short time, and in
22 terms of relative percentage, actinides, which starts about a
23 little over ten per cent, becomes almost 98 per cent after
24 about 400 years or 500 years, and relatively, the fission
25 products which starts at close to 90 per cent drops to only a

1 few per cent after about 400 years.

2 For this reason, I have dropped all those
3 radionuclide Van Konynenburg presented earlier because they
4 really don't have much significance. Another difference
5 between what you saw before and this table is that I have
6 divided the radionuclides into two groups; gaseous
7 radionuclide and semi-volatile radionuclides. This is more
8 the traditional nuclear industry jargon, because these
9 gaseous radionuclides you see at ambient temperature. Semi-
10 volatiles, you rarely see anything except during high
11 temperature excursion in reactor accidents, or during the
12 reprocessing we also tested a volaxation (sic) process in
13 which we roasted spent fuel at the 500 C. Only then some of
14 this came out, although they deposited close to the burner
15 walls. They didn't travel very fast, very much.

16 DR. LANGMUIR: Langmuir.

17 I presume you've--you're discounting the aerosol
18 problem? In other words, the release of these things by
19 aerosol is not likely to occur. That's at least what has
20 been written up in the past few years.

21 DR. PARK: Well, the aerosols--yes. They can be carried
22 in an aerosol, but in the geological repository, we do have a
23 geologic medium which will act as a filters, because even in
24 the volaxation, 500°C, those--it is, you know, the highly,
25 vigorously agitated, tumbling environment. On those, the

1 particles didn't travel very far. And, you know, most of
2 them have a relatively short half-life to be meaningful,
3 because even the radionuclides with a 30-year half-life will
4 decay a thousandfold within 300 years.

5 Among these radionuclides, truly, the gaseous
6 radionuclides, radon is a little different from the rest and
7 even though it has a very short half-life, I listed here
8 because the radon that may come out from the spent fuel is
9 very insignificant after it travels a certain time period.
10 However, because of the thermal pulse, the radon locked in
11 the geologic repository and overburdened itself, but that is
12 natural radon--may be released in much larger quantity.

13 Now, they do not origin from the spent fuel.
14 However, because of the emplacement of spent fuel, the
15 release of radon may be accelerated, and it may give even
16 higher dose than from other radionuclides from the spent fuel
17 itself. So this is being studied by Dr. Pescatori (phonetic)
18 at Brookhaven National Laboratory.

19 Now, then, how much quantity of these radionuclides
20 do we have? Typically, we show the inventory in terms of
21 curies per thousand metric ton; however, I converted this
22 into 62,000 metric ton. That is the entire spent fuel
23 inventory we expect to be emplaced at the--within the
24 repository. With that total, what is the allowed weight, the
25 EPA 1,000-year cumulative release? If you annualize it, it

1 comes to about .62. That is from the entire repository.

2 And also, the NRC's post-containment release, which
3 it defines at 10^{-5} , a 1,000-year inventory comes to about one
4 curie for most of these radionuclide, except technetium. I'd
5 like to also point out that iodine, even if you release the
6 entire amount, is still below the EPA release limit.

7 I want you to pay attention that the annualized
8 release limit for all these radionuclides is about one curie
9 per year. Now, if we compare this with releases of same or
10 similar radionuclides from other nuclear industries, you can
11 see the relative magnitude. Now, this is not a table from
12 this particular report or other. I took data from this
13 particular report and compiled them, and since those data are
14 not all--come from the same bases, some of them come from
15 less number of nuclear reactors, I represented it in terms of
16 a curie per giga watt year. The same goes with the
17 reprocessing plant.

18 To give you some idea, in 1987, the total world
19 nuclear power generation was about 189 giga watt year. One
20 giga watt year is equivalent to one very large nuclear plant.
21 So if you multiply 189, you can figure out how much curies
22 of these radio elements we are releasing into the environment
23 without affecting public health or violating any regulations.

24 Reprocessing plant is also represented as a curie
25 per giga watt year, and for example, U.K., the Sellafield

1 processing plant has about 2,000 metric ton, which is about
2 80. So it's equivalent to about 80 giga watt year, so if you
3 multiply that, you can see they are releasing close to about
4 the 7,000 curies a year, and that is the total inventory of
5 fast release of Carbon-14 within the repository, and that is
6 also the total release limit for the EPA for 10,000 years.

7 The point I'm trying to make here is the release
8 limit on these gaseous radionuclide from EPA and NRC is
9 orders of magnitude lower than comparable other nuclear
10 facilities.

11 Now, then, what are their release potentials?
12 Gaseous radionuclides can be released under both disturbed
13 and undisturbed conditions. However, under disturbed
14 conditions, the total number of waste packages affected is
15 very small, and also, release due to defective waste package
16 could be very small. Therefore, most of the gaseous release
17 will come under undisturbed conditions, which is greatly
18 influenced by its near-field environment.

19 Then what is the environment of the near-field?
20 First, the repository will be located in an unsaturated zone,
21 and the waste packages will see the peak temperature only 35
22 years after repository emplacement. The temperature will
23 drop very rapidly in the first 300 years, and very slowly
24 thereafter. And the same, the 300-year time period coincided
25 with the period in which most waste packages are expected to

1 remain intact. Therefore, if you look at the environment,
2 probably the temperature we are really concerned with is
3 about this time period, which is somewhere between 100 and
4 200°C.

5 Again, you've seen this view graph before.
6 Essentially, the assessment of these radionuclides remains
7 the same. The Cesium will not be present in any volatile
8 form. Iodine could be volatile a little bit, and ¹⁴Carbon
9 would remain in gaseous form. And again, you've seen this
10 before. Essentially, the carbon dioxide will remain in
11 gaseous form under all the conditions. Iodine has relatively
12 high vapor pressure at 200 C and it drops very rapidly at 100
13 C. The other two has fairly low vapor pressure.

14 I'll skip the next one. Now, from that previous
15 view graph, it is quite clear that among those gaseous and
16 semi-volatile radionuclides, only Carbon-14 and Iodine has
17 very significant release potential, but the other two semi-
18 volatiles do not have that high release potential.

19 Now, then the question is: Can we release gaseous
20 radionuclides, primarily I-129 and C-14, without violating
21 the EPA and NRC regulations? And the answer is, probably not
22 for the reference conceptual design we have, conceptual
23 design of the waste packages we have. The inventory and
24 release potential for both radionuclides are too high, and we
25 need a little more information and analysis.

1 Now, we can ask the same question on the semi-
2 volatiles. Can we safely dismiss the release of semi-
3 volatiles? And some of you have copies with a typographical
4 error. It says "yes" here. The "yes" shouldn't be there.
5 The answer is probably we can dismiss the release as
6 radiologically insignificant. However, they may exceed the
7 current EPA and NRC regulations. Now, this I have to clarify
8 because in a strict sense, this is not really true, but what
9 is meant here is that, as you know, EPA release limit is not
10 a release limit for each individual radionuclide; rather,
11 once you have released one particular radionuclide to its
12 limit, then all the rest of the release has to go to zero.
13 In that sense, if we do have some release here, then others
14 has to be reduced. For that reason, we cannot completely
15 dismiss their release at this point without any further
16 information.

17 Then what kind of information do we need to address
18 whether we can dismiss the release or not. The best way to
19 identify the data needs is by looking at the release
20 mechanisms. I'll not go through this. Essentially, the
21 waste package has to breach and gases will leak out, either
22 go through the near-field and far-field environment, and
23 while it goes through the far-field environment, some
24 retardation mechanism will act on it, and then eventually,
25 it'll reach to the accessive environment.

1 For the C-14, the preliminary analysis show that
2 that transport time is relatively short. Then, with that
3 release mechanism, we need information in those steps.
4 Basically, we need information in the four different groups.
5 First, we have to know how much those radionuclides we have
6 in the spent fuel, and we also have to know where they reside
7 in spent fuel, what is their release potential.

8 We do have test plans at Livermore addressing spent
9 fuel waste form and waste package environment. In true
10 sense, these study plans do not cover these areas
11 specifically; however, by the time that we actually conduct
12 these tests, I believe there will be more specific tests
13 added to address the gaseous and semi-volatile radionuclides.

14 For the waste container, we have to know the
15 container breach rate and the cladding breach rate, and we do
16 have two test plans at Lawrence Livermore at present.

17 Now, once those radionuclides come out of the waste
18 package, then they have to be transported, which means we
19 need to model the release and transport. We need some input
20 from other studies. Primarily, we have to know the air
21 circulation within the mountain which will carry these
22 radionuclides, which will be addressed by next speaker, Ed
23 Weeks, and there are some USGS, as well as the performance
24 assessment modeling study plans listed here.

25 Now, once they travel through far-field, there are

1 several potential retardation mechanisms existing in the
2 mountain. The most likely retardation mechanism for C-14 is
3 isotopic exchange with carbon dioxide, natural carbon dioxide
4 in the mountain, which is in equilibrium with carbonate and
5 bicarbonate ions. Dr. Al Yang will address some of the
6 recent analyses on this subject tomorrow.

7 In conclusion, C-14 is the most significant gaseous
8 radionuclide from a regulatory compliance, but not
9 necessarily from health and safety point of view. The DOE is
10 currently considering alternative strategies to resolve the
11 C-14 issue, which includes the alternative EBS concept for
12 which we had a workshop last week here in Denver, and we are
13 also trying to resolve these gaseous radionuclide by
14 conducting some of the studies mentioned earlier on a high
15 priority basis. And one other possible solution to this is a
16 rule change in the EPA and NRC.

17 The amount of release and the resulting health
18 effects to population from both gaseous and semi-volatile
19 radionuclides are expected to be very insignificant. The
20 test plans and the data needs have been identified. They are
21 largely in place; however, from--those studies will give us a
22 better idea on the magnitude of the release, as well as their
23 health effect, and their relative importance.

24 The current regulations for the release of gaseous
25 radionuclides--primarily C-14, but it also applies to other

1 gaseous radionuclides--is overly restrictive. A regulatory
2 relief through the repromulgation of 40 CFR 191 would be the
3 most cost-effective way to avoid costly solutions that
4 provide no measurable benefits to health and safety to the
5 public.

6 Thank you.

7 DR. DOMENICO: Domenico.

8 Could you comment on how severe this problem would
9 be if the repository was kept at temperatures under the
10 boiling point of water permanently? Would this still be a
11 problem?

12 DR. PARK: Probably yes for C-14. That is because at
13 this point experimental data is not really conclusive where
14 that carbon dioxide comes from. There is a theory that there
15 is enough oxygen inside the fuel, and they combined while the
16 fuel is still hot to form carbon dioxide. We don't know yet
17 because the tests conducted used the high purity helium.
18 However, when I calculated the total amount of oxygen within
19 that helium, it was enough to oxidize carbon at this--about a
20 thousandfold of the same precise they used. So, still, it is
21 not quite clear. They are trying to conduct another
22 experiment using ultra high purity oxygen, or use the
23 hydrogen or something, oxygen scavenger, but that test has
24 never been conducted, primarily because of the budget
25 concerns.

1 DR. LANGMUIR: Langmuir.

2 Just wondered if you were aware of any literature
3 on isotopic exchange rates, because I--it occurred to me as
4 well that C-14 exchange with C-12/13 in dissolved and solid
5 carbonates might be a natural process that would scavenge the
6 stuff out. Is there any data on these exchange rates with
7 temperature?

8 DR. PARK: None that I know of; however, Dr. Al Yang
9 will address that tomorrow. I think his analysis, recent
10 analysis indicate the exchange may not be as high as we hoped
11 for, and I think he's better qualified to answer that
12 question.

13 MS. NEWBURY: Thank you, U-Sun.

14 We're going to push on now and have Ed Weeks talk
15 to us about air circulation in Yucca Mountain.

16 MR. WEEKS: Well, it's a pleasure to be here. This way
17 I'll get tangled up and trip, provide a little comic relief,
18 and--

19 (Laughter.)

20 MR. WEEKS: Okay. I'm going to discuss the physical
21 characteristics of gas circulation for Yucca Mountain, and
22 leave the chemistry to Don Thorstenson. They always--
23 whenever I talk about this and cover the chemistry, I get all
24 the questions on chemistry that I can't answer, and if he
25 gives it, I get all--he gets all the questions on flow.

1 This is an update of a talk that I gave 18 months
2 ago that involved both liquid and water, or and gas flow
3 through fractures. This time we're only going to talk about
4 gas flow, and I want to emphasize that we're going to talk
5 about two processes that we identified then, plus a new
6 process.

7 The two that we identified at that time are changes
8 in barometric pressures and topographically affected density
9 driven flow, and I want to refresh your memories on what
10 causes flow due to these effects.

11 For barometric flow, if the barometric pressure
12 changes at land surface, it's going to take some period of
13 time for that pressure pulse to be transmitted through less
14 permeable rocks to highly permeable rocks at depth. It takes
15 some time for the flow to transmit through less permeable
16 beds to highly permeable rocks at depth, whereas that
17 pressure can be transmitted instantaneously down the well so
18 that we develop a pressure imbalance across the well bore or
19 rock interface. If the barometric pressure increases, we'll
20 have air entering the fractured rock; conversely, when the
21 barometer reverses and we have a declining barometer, we'll
22 have higher pressures in this rock and the well will exhaust.

23 One thing to keep in mind is that basically this is
24 a compressive flow phenomenon. The air flushes back and
25 forth but does not actually transport through the mountain.

1 The topographic effect, on the other hand, rises--
2 if we have hilly terrain--from the fact that if we have, say,
3 in wintertime, cold, dry, dense air extending from the
4 fractured rock outcrop along the hill slope, up to the hill
5 crest, we have a cold, dry and, hence, dense column of air
6 moving through the fractured rock and up this well bore. We
7 have much warmer water vapor saturated air that is, hence,
8 much less dense, and if we think of a U-tube, this dense
9 fluid pushes the lighter fluid out the well bore and we get,
10 essentially, continuous discharge all winter long.

11 Moreover, this is an important transport process in
12 that air is actually moving clear through the mountain,
13 through the entire outcrop and out the well, or if the well
14 weren't here, would still be going out the mountain crest.
15 If we think of the barometric effect with this geometry, we'd
16 have a pressure divide here. We would never get that kind of
17 circulation.

18 Okay. About in January of 1986, we heard a
19 presentation describing a dry well that John Carey had
20 installed in the Snake River basalts in a bluff overlooking
21 the Snake River at Twin Falls, Idaho. John built a
22 greenhouse over that well, and the well blew warm air into
23 his greenhouse all winter long.

24 Well, as soon as we heard about that, we felt that
25 we should have a similar phenomenon going on in the two open

1 boreholes that had been drilled at the crest of Yucca
2 Mountain, a deep well, UZ6, penetrating to well below the
3 canyon floor and Well UZ6S that is only 40 feet from the
4 bluffs here, and drilled through the non-welded tuffs located
5 here. We assumed that those should be showing that same
6 phenomenon, at least to some extent.

7 Well, we got there and they were blowing like--in
8 February--and they were blowing like crazy. This particular
9 photo showed better as a slide than it does as a
10 transparency, but this is flagging tied to a hammer and the
11 exhaust out the well is keeping the flagging nearly vertical.
12 Snow is on the ground, indicating that air temperatures are
13 low. This would be for a flow velocity of about three meters
14 per second.

15 Okay. We also measured the water vapor, which was
16 water vapor saturated, as you might expect, and we found that
17 the CO₂ was elevated relative to atmosphere about three and a
18 half times atmosphere. On a typical winter day, we would
19 discharge about 10,000 cubic meters of rock gas that would
20 contain net water vapor of 100 liters. Some water vapor
21 would enter the outcrops, and the net discharge of 2.3
22 kilograms of CO₂, indicating that, in fact, this could be a
23 very significant transport process either for drying out the
24 rocks, vapor discharge from the mountain, and also as a
25 mechanism for transmitting gaseous radionuclides to the

1 atmosphere and accessible environment.

2 As those of you that were here a year and a half
3 ago remember, we had done a--we'd taken ten-day block
4 averages flow to get away from the barometric effect, or to
5 zero out the barometric effect, get a regression analysis of
6 flow velocity from the well bore versus temperature, and got
7 quite a good regression. However, we know from theory that
8 we should have zero flow when the temperatures of the
9 atmosphere and rock gas are equal, and yet, we have a very
10 large offset. At that time, we told you we had no
11 explanation for that.

12 Well, now, we have identified one more mechanism
13 that should help explain that. We've found, in looking
14 through our daily flow records, that every time we had high
15 winds, we also had high flows, and we hypothesize that this
16 arises because as wind, say, is striking the mountain from
17 the west, as it hits the mountain there's a bluff or form
18 drag effect resulting in high pressure. As it moves over the
19 mountain, we get a lift effect, like an airfoil, and we get
20 low pressure immediately over the crest. If we had an ideal
21 fluid flowing over the mountain, we should have a pressure
22 that's proportional to the wind velocity squared.

23 That didn't seem to bear out all the time, which
24 frustrated me for some time, but then going through
25 Schlichting's Boundary Layer Theory, I found that we should

1 get back-flowing eddies, particularly near a sharp break such
2 as occurs right at the crest of Yucca Mountain, boundary
3 layer separation, and our Bernoulli equation breaks down. So
4 we then felt that our theory probably was adequate.

5 In terms of air flow over mountains, we don't have
6 anything, or very much on pressure build up, but we do have a
7 result from flume studies using water in laboratory flumes.
8 They basically stabilize this dune with epoxy, and put pilot
9 tubes at various points perpendicular to the dune's surface,
10 measured the pressure at these points reference to the dune
11 peak and, in fact, we do find that we get a pressure build-up
12 as here at the--along the side of the dune and the lowest
13 pressure at the top of the dune. Here we're relating it to
14 $.05 \text{ } \rho U^2$, the Venturi effect equation indicating that, in
15 fact, this phenomenon does occur.

16 Okay. To analyze our data, they went to a much
17 more elaborate regression equation than we had with the ten-
18 day block averages. Basically, we're going to correlate
19 well-loss corrected flow velocity--and I'm going to come back
20 to this well-loss correction--is equal to a constant plus a
21 long-term barometric memory effect that probably represents
22 leakage from the non-welded tuffs underlying the Tiva Canyon;
23 a much larger coefficient representing short-term memory, air
24 out of the fractures in the Tiva Canyon itself, a temperature
25 term, and this is the term I want to emphasize right now, a

1 wind influence function that is highly direction-dependent,
2 due to the very irregular shape of Yucca Mountain, and to
3 compromise U to 1.5 because U^2 didn't always work.

4 Fortunately, to make everything else fit, I have to
5 go back to U^2 , but our final projections are all made using
6 $U^{1.5}$ power. I separated the data into 36 sets, overlapping
7 sets of 20° sectors, did a regression analysis to determine
8 that wind influence function versus direction. This shows
9 that we get about a $.05 \times U^2$ to get velocity if the wind's at
10 280° . This is while using 6S sub-polar coordinate plot, and
11 if we lay this on top of our oblique and get the well, or get
12 it centered directly over Well UZ6S, then I think we get a
13 remarkable fit to the topography.

14 Wind coming straight on to the bluffs gives us the
15 largest influence. We actually--this breaks down quite a bit
16 in terms of the U^2 phenomena. Then as we're coming outward
17 so that this partly an artifact of being at such an angle
18 here, we get severe boundary layer separation. We get an
19 improvement as we come over the bluffs this way, and fairly
20 good response; declines sharply--I think I've got that
21 rotated slightly. It should be breaking sharply here at the
22 crest so that as wind blows down the ridge or up the ridge
23 this way, we get very little effect.

24 We feel that this sharp V here is due to the cut
25 bank of the UZ6 pad that's under natural topography, we'd

1 have a shape like this, again, fitting the topography very
2 nicely, diminishing sharply here, fairly constant as it comes
3 across here, and so forth. So feel that the shape of this
4 wind influence function versus the actual topography is quite
5 a good representation of what the wind effect actually is.

6 Okay. Now I want to go back a minute and talk
7 about the well loss correction factor. First of all, came to
8 recognize that we'd need this in some early regressions where
9 we find that plotting our flow adjusted for wind and
10 barometric effects versus flow, we get an S-shaped curve,
11 with the high absolute values of flow being attenuated. This
12 suggests, in fact, that we are getting pressure losses in the
13 well due to pressure friction losses, or due to turbulent
14 flow up the well bore, as given by this equation, just the
15 standard well loss equation, where the friction factor is a
16 Reynolds number dependent--friction factor times constance
17 times the velocity, flow velocity squared.

18 Okay. We substitute or compute a Reynolds number
19 for one meter per second, which would kind of be a geometric
20 mean value. We come up with a Reynolds number of 10^4 . Well,
21 it turns out, if we look at a friction versus Reynolds number
22 graph, that, okay, we're really then from a value of about 3
23 $\times 10^{-3}$ up to about 10^5 if our roughness elements aren't too
24 severe. We have a friction fracture that is proportional to
25 the Reynolds number to the minus one-fourth power.

1 Okay. If we substitute--since going back to our
2 equation, it's the friction loss was proportional to V^2 , but
3 since the Reynolds number is proportional to the velocity for
4 isothermal flow, and we end up that the pressure losses,
5 pressure flow losses are proportional to the velocity to the
6 1.75 power, and substituting in various parameters, we get a
7 coefficient of .25, and through more algebraic manipulation,
8 we can show that the well loss corrected velocity would be
9 equal to the measured velocity plus .25 times the measure
10 velocity to the 1.75 power. So that was all theoretical.

11 I might mention that it seemed, in the initial go-
12 around, that actually the well-bore is pretty rough below
13 about 30 feet. We ought to maybe just be able to get by with
14 a constant times V^2 , but that gave me too much correction and
15 then I figured I better look at it more closely.

16 Okay. Let's look a little bit at how well we do on
17 an hourly basis. Basically, I'm going to go from hours to
18 days, to months, to years. If we incorporate wind effects,
19 we get reasonably good result between predicting flow
20 completely from barometric temperature, air temperature, and
21 wind data, versus the measured flow, maybe over-predicting
22 slightly here, but pretty much dead on here. Here we've
23 missed some by--probably by restricting ourselves to one
24 parameter wind velocity model. This direction and speed we
25 did much better; actually, did a--had a pretty good

1 simulation even on an hourly basis, whereas if we do not
2 include wind effects, we over-predict during calm periods and
3 under-predict quite substantially during windy periods, the
4 over-prediction trying to compensate for the winds--and this
5 we feel fairly confident that helps explain why we were
6 coming up with such a large intercept or so much flow when
7 we--temperature effects alone suggested they should be zero.

8 Okay. Next I want to show what happens if we look
9 at diurnal effects. Because there are a lot of barometric
10 and temperature effects kind of interfering with each other,
11 we get some problems due to our hourly data, but if we take
12 daily averages, plot them out, subtract out the wind and
13 barometric effects from the measured flow or the well loss
14 corrected flow, we get this diagram in which the X's include
15 all of the errors due to barometric and wind effects, as well
16 as temperature effects, still get a pretty good match, or a
17 good fit; also, adjusted the temperature since we're
18 referencing everything to 20°, adjusted to make the--
19 essentially, each adjusted temperature degree has the same
20 effect on density.

21 Okay. We still have a little offset, a little too
22 much flow at our theoretical zero, but we're a lot closer.
23 We also seem to have just a little bit of S-shape. Whether
24 that's due to an inadequate wind function or too little well-
25 bore correction, I'm not sure.

1 One thing, though, we are getting a real good fit
2 to the temperature and I want to compare that magnitude on a
3 theoretical basis to that that we would have with the wind
4 effect. Okay. First of all, we do have an equation courtesy
5 of the mine ventilation engineers for the pressure difference
6 due to two separate isothermal columns of air of high delta
7 Z , or this delta Z would be the height from the fractured
8 rock outcrop to the crest of a hill. This would be the rock
9 virtual temperature and the air virtual temperature, with
10 virtual temperature being defined as the temperature that dry
11 air would have to have to have the same density as the air at
12 its prevailing moisture content. It's a ploy used by the
13 meteorologists and mine ventilation engineers to handily
14 incorporate the effects of moisture on air density.

15 Okay. So the two variables are delta Z and the
16 difference in temperature, so first of all, we need a delta
17 Z , and we have some flow logs for UZ6S that show that the
18 percentage of flow versus depth is relatively constant, and
19 for about half the flow comes in at a depth of a little over
20 60 feet, or just almost exactly at 20 meters. So if we
21 insert that 20 meters into the equation, we come up with a .7
22 of a pascal per degree Celsius pressure difference, and since
23 from the regression I just showed you we have .2 of a meter
24 per second per degree C slope velocity curve, then our
25 velocity in meters per second will be equal to 0.3 delta P .

1 Now, this effect of wind on circulation through a
2 porous medium or through fracture rock, I couldn't find
3 anything in the hydrologic literature, and the mine
4 ventilation engineers hadn't seemed to have looked at it
5 much, but it's a hot topic among the glaciologists right now.
6 They're looking at it both to explain some phenomena at
7 Agassiz Glacier, and to explain dry deposition in snow.

8 Okay. So they have an equation. If we can pretend
9 that Yucca Mountain is a series of sinusoidal ridges, we have
10 basically Jet Ridge to the west, Yucca Crest, and then
11 Boundary Ridge, and so forth, so if we're fairly imaginative
12 we can come up that perhaps it is a series of sinusoidally-
13 shaped ridges.

14 Further, if we assume that we can express altitude
15 as equal to $H \times 2\pi x$ divided by the wave length, then the
16 pressure difference is just given by π , and I must emphasize
17 that this is for H small relative to λ ; otherwise, you
18 come up with some nonsensical conclusions.

19 $(\pi H / \lambda) \cos(2\pi x / \lambda) P U^2$. Okay, then so to
20 compare that to, or make the comparison to our temperature
21 effects, well, assume that air enters the mountain at the
22 same point due to wind effects as it does for temperature;
23 namely, 20 meters below the crest. Go to the topographic
24 sheets and see that H should be 100 meters, perhaps, and
25 λ , 1500 meters. Substituting all of those in to our

1 equations, or into Colbeck's equation, we come up with delta
2 P equal to .13 times the wind velocity squared.

3 Okay. Then we have to go back and remember to
4 convert that to a velocity out at the well. We need to
5 multiply by .3, so .3 times .13 gives us .04, the velocity
6 out the well is equal to .04 times the wind velocity squared,
7 and if I put my hands on that wind influence function, the
8 length of this vector is .05, and of this one is .03. So we
9 basically bracket the .04. Moreover, the mountain is steeper
10 on the west side and shallower on the east, so that, too, is
11 consistent. We don't actually have a sine wave so much as a
12 much steeper break here and a gentler one there, so I feel
13 that that agreement is really quite good and does confirm to
14 me, at least, that we're looking at the same mechanism.

15 Okay. Now, moving on, let's talk a little bit
16 about how this breaks down on a monthly basis, and this is a
17 slightly different graph. It's a three-bar graph rather than
18 the one in your handouts. The maroon shows the temperature
19 dependent flow. Notice it's quite high in winter, slides
20 down, get fairly significant summer discharges. The blues
21 are the wind effect flows. They're always positive. We
22 always get most pressure at the crest and highest along the
23 sides. In June, for example, it totally--it well over-
24 compensated for the temperature effects. In July we did get
25 net discharge to the--or net intake in the well. In August

1 it balanced out, and then by September, we were getting small
2 intakes, but it shows a relatively constant wind effect and
3 very highly variable temperature effect based on season.

4 Okay. We also want to look at annual flow, and we
5 want to look at two different annual summaries. First of
6 all, I argue that natural flows--if we're going to use our
7 well flows as the surrogate since we can't measure natural
8 flow--to infer relative importance of the two mechanisms for
9 producing natural flow, we might assume that escape from the
10 fractures was basically a laminar flow phenomenon. Then the
11 flows in the absence of well losses would show us the
12 relative important of the two effects, and we find that the
13 wind-based flow is responsible for about 30 per cent of the
14 total flow; and, hence, temperature about 70 per cent.

15 If, on the other hand, we're concerned with the
16 actual water and CO₂ balances, we'd need to be concerned with
17 what actually blew out the wells. We find we have 800,000 kg
18 due to temperature or density effects; 500,000 due to wind-
19 based effects. In this case, because of the attenuation of
20 high flows, wind effects become even more significant,
21 counting for about 40 per cent of the total flow, resulting
22 in a total air flux of 1.3 million kg. This is 30 per cent
23 larger than I told you 18 months ago. We overestimated
24 temperature effects to some extent, but--by ignoring the wind
25 effects, we were underestimating total flow. Our net water

1 vapor flux is now 16,000 kg and our net flux of carbon as CO₂
2 is 490 kg.

3 Both of these numbers are also 30 per cent larger
4 than I reported 18 months ago, representing if we had a half
5 a millimeter of recharge a year, this would represent the net
6 recharge over a radius of about 75 meters. This might be the
7 net flux of carbon over a 65-meter radius of root
8 respiration; significant, but still within the realm of
9 reason.

10 Okay. I have a long summary slide, but I've
11 covered everything pretty well except the last point, which
12 is that despite the fact that we've blown at least 5,000,000
13 cubic meters out of Well UZ6S, we've seen little or no change
14 in rock gas chemistry, and that's why I'm glad I have a
15 chemist to take over, because I find that really surprising.

16 My conclusion slide, I just say that wind and
17 temperature effects are both important, and then I reiterate
18 my excuses for spending all this time studying a phenomenon
19 that's fascinating in its own right, basically, that we could
20 both enhance the rate of gaseous radionuclide release and dry
21 out the mountain.

22 All, I feel pretty confident now about our various
23 explanations. I want to remind you, it's last year that I
24 obviously got this all explained quite well. Just follow me
25 into the cave, and everything will be okay. There are those

1 in the back that says, relax, Worthington, as the warm moist
2 air from the jungle enters the cave, the cool, denser air
3 inside forces it to rise, resulting in turbulence that sounds
4 not unlike heavy breathing.

5 So with that, I'll open it up for questions.

6 DR. DOMENICO: You gave some figures on the water flux,
7 the water vapors. It was on a radius of 75 miles that
8 represents--

9 MR. WEEKS: No, meters.

10 DR. DOMENICO: Say it to me again. What was it that you
11 gave?

12 MR. WEEKS: Okay. I forget the exact numbers, but
13 they're on the order of--if it's a half-millimeter a year
14 recharge, it would take a 75-meter radius around Well UZ6S to
15 supply that amount of water.

16 DR. DOMENICO: And you would suggest that this happens
17 in vertical fractures; I mean, the well is a surrogate for
18 your vertical fractures, so that a lot of the recharge,
19 whatever--however it might be--may never penetrate far into
20 that system?

21 MR. WEEKS: Yeah. That'd be our hypothesis, but one
22 thing we have to keep in mind, this is for water that enters
23 on the hill slopes and along the crest. Since a lot of the
24 moisture might enter in the valley floor, it would probably--
25 that water would probably escape this phenomenon.

1 DR. DOMENICO: And with all that wind blowing through
2 the mountain, how come it's not dry; with all the evaporation
3 going on?

4 MR. WEEKS: Seems like it should.

5 DR. DEERE: Don Deere.

6 I have a related question. If you didn't have the
7 borehole blowing, you still get circulation through the
8 mountain through the vertical fractures, but you haven't
9 found that any place?

10 MR. WEEKS: Oh, not on the crest of Yucca Mountain
11 itself. On two carbonate ridges--Devil's Hole Ridge and
12 Point of Rock Ridge, which are about 30 kilometers
13 south/southeast of Yucca Crest--there are a number of
14 fractures that blow all winter long. Actually, Will Carr
15 found these in October of 1985, so we'd have probably got
16 onto this phenomenon without hearing about the greenhouse
17 well, but on the Devil's Hole Ridge there are just two, but
18 there are large swarms of fractures on the very crest of
19 Point of Rock's Ridge that follow fracture patterns and they
20 develop moss around them. They get slime growing from the
21 moisture condensing.

22 Also, a fellow by the name of K.D. Johnson, who's
23 now a helicopter repairman, has--went to Jet Ridge, camped
24 out on the flank of Jet Ridge near Well H6, just west of
25 where we were; went out with a thermal infrared imager and

1 found some faults in Jet Ridge that were emanating warm air,
2 and he--so that I think if we did an aerial survey in the far
3 infrared, we might be able to find some.

4 We went out--as soon as we heard about it, we went
5 out with our hand-held infrared gun and pointed it all over,
6 and we couldn't find anything. But when you're walking
7 around in the dark and it's cold, you can't cover too much
8 ground. But we have seen the phenomenon--naturally occurring
9 phenomena in the limestone ridges, and actually, John Carey
10 got the idea for the dry well from his neighbors warming
11 their fingers in air coming out of a fracture in an adjoining
12 lot.

13 DR. JONES: Do you think the--you've taken one specific
14 site and analyzed so that you, you know, you can describe
15 pretty well what's happening there. Is the value of that
16 because the actual data from this site can be used, you know,
17 directly to calculate air flows through the mountain, or is
18 the value that now the modelers who were modeling the air
19 flow through the whole mountain could go to that specific
20 site and use that to calibrate or to validate their models,
21 or how do you really see what goes out the well as being, you
22 know, used to explain what's going on in the heart of the
23 mountain where the repository, you know, will be.

24 MR. WEEKS: Okay. Well, one thing, the repository--this
25 is within the repository block. It's also probably

1 fortuitously the point on the mountain where we have the most
2 flow.

3 DR. DEERE: Could you put the cross-section up?

4 MR. WEEKS: The cross-section, or the--

5 DR. DEERE: Yeah, the Yucca Mountain or whatever you had
6 there that--

7 MR. WEEKS: You want the photograph or the cross-
8 section?

9 DR. DEERE: Cross-section would be better, I think. It
10 would show where the repository is with respect to this
11 welded tuff. The one that has the wind effect.

12 MR. WEEKS: Yeah. Okay. Yeah, the repository, at least
13 as in the site characterization plan, comes--okay, it would
14 basically be at about this horizon and coming close to the
15 Solitario Canyon Fault and extending for a long distance in
16 this direction.

17 The mountain is narrowest and steepest just a
18 little ways to the south of this, so had we been designing a
19 test of this phenomenon, we would have probably picked this
20 site. So it was blind luck that they just happened to drill
21 the wells there, and then the Weather Service, as soon as
22 they had a road, put a station here with a ten meter tower to
23 measure wind right on the crest, and actually, it's only 60
24 feet from our well. So, once again, blind luck really helped
25 out.

1 But in answer to your question regarding modeling,
2 I think that in order to extrapolate the results to natural
3 fluxes through the mountain after the wells have stemmed, it
4 is going to require modeling, but I feel that the modelers
5 are going to have to be able to simulate what we've observed
6 and then, of course, that'll give some validation to their
7 model. But in terms of the repository as a whole, I think it
8 will have to be determined from modeling.

9 DR. JONES: When you went through your analysis, I got
10 the impression that you sort of slowly added more effects
11 and, you know, and is that information--I mean, did you have
12 a chance to sit down with the people who were developing the
13 conceptual model for air flow through the mountain and say,
14 "Listen, on this specific site, we had to take into account
15 this kind of pressure differences across the surfaces. We
16 had to have these wind effects. We had to have the
17 temperature effects." I mean, is that all being transmitted,
18 or any hope of that being--

19 MR. WEEKS: Well, I would hope so. It isn't--right now,
20 we are trying to finish a report that describes all of this.
21 We're still in the report preparation stage.

22 DR. JONES: Is this a candidate, I mean, is this UZ6 a
23 candidate well to have the kind of characterization that we
24 just heard about from Gary in characterizing air
25 permeabilities and then try to simulate the varying

1 phenomenon you've had with the surface boundary effects,
2 or--

3 MR. WEEKS: I think that we'd actually have to look at
4 UZ6S. UZ6 was drilled with a 24-inch bit down to 380 feet.
5 It continually caved. They put a 20-inch casing in it,
6 poured a couple hundred feet of cement in the bottom to
7 stabilize the rubble. The cement all kind of went away, and
8 so we've got an open hole here, plus huge washouts or
9 whatever you want to call them with a reverse air vacuum, but
10 a very irregular hole. I think UZ6S would be a quite viable
11 candidate.

12 DR. JONES: That's the well that you've been measuring
13 the air flow out of, is the 6S?

14 MR. WEEKS: Right. Yeah.

15 DR. JONES: That's what I meant, was using that well,
16 and your equation--I don't know enough about this, but it--I
17 mean, is there a conductivity or a permeability hidden in
18 that equation somewhere that you could--

19 MR. WEEKS: Yes, there is. I didn't--

20 DR. JONES: Can you back it out directly, or can you
21 just use it sort of empirically to judge in a more
22 traditional way?

23 MR. WEEKS: Well, okay. I was going to present it but
24 then I thought it'd take too much time. If we assume that
25 the canyon edge is a stream and invoke well hydrology, plug

1 everything in, we come up--well, with a lot of assumptions,
2 we come up that we need a permeability of $5 \times 10^{-9} \text{ m}^2$ to
3 support that flow, which interestingly enough, differs as
4 compared to 4×10^{-9} that the glaciologists were using for
5 their snow circulation. It's a high permeability. It would,
6 for uniformly meter-spaced fractures, require about a 2 mm
7 aperture.

8 On the other hand, when you look at the TV log of
9 Well UZ6S, there are some very large fractures. It's
10 extremely badly fractured from the upper cliff unit on down.
11 The upper cliff unit is a verge which extends about from
12 here to the surface. Upper cliff glass cap rock is virtually
13 unfractured, and there's only one fracture and essentially no
14 flow coming in, then it's highly fractured throughout most of
15 the rest of the section.

16 And so, I think, in fact, I was thinking of
17 photographing the TV log and showing it. I think it's easy
18 to believe that permeability if you look at the TV log, all
19 the fractures.

20 DR. JONES: Is there any problem with--people have
21 alluded to the permitting problems and getting on site. Is
22 there--are there those kind of problems that would prevent
23 you from, you know, taking your equipment and going right to
24 that well and using, you know, starting that right away,
25 or--

1 MR. LeCAIN: Well, we hope to be out and actually
2 testing UZ6S. We hope to, this next spring, get out on UZ6S
3 with our packer systems and go down there and see if we can
4 find the permeable zones.

5 DR. DOMENICO: Ed, this is the beginning of a nice,
6 conceptual understanding of the natural flow in that
7 mountain, I presume. You're going to continue some studies.
8 Do you have any plans to do it on the natural fracture
9 system, or how do you plan to extend these? Because it seems
10 to me this is a very important component of the advective
11 system, you know. The flux through the mountain may not be--
12 may be smaller than some people even think.

13 MR. WEEKS: Well, yeah, I agree that it's important.
14 Part of my problem was that while we was making all these
15 measurements, I kept being told to stop and to show them that
16 I didn't have to pay any attention to them, I continued until
17 finally I realized that I had a lot more data that I hadn't
18 looked at, and so basically I had to discipline myself to try
19 to figure out all we know and what we don't know, and what
20 would be the next course of action, and who should conduct
21 additional studies.

22 Right now, Tim's certainly right. We just kind of
23 stumbled along, step-by-step, and saw some of my notes from
24 last September. I was really frustrated at some of the--what
25 still seem to be discrepancies.

1 DR. JONES: There's a lot of us that would like to
2 stumble as well as that through our research.

3 MR. WEEKS: But yeah, I think that once we have a little
4 more analysis, it would be important to develop plans for
5 future study, whoever were to conduct them out. I'm right
6 now kind of uncertain what.

7 DR. DEERE: Don Deere again.

8 But you do have a confining bed there. It was
9 after you penetrated with the bore in the confining bed that
10 got the flow. You short-circuit it.

11 MR. WEEKS: Right.

12 DR. DEERE: So if we take the boreholes out, the
13 fractures are not being very effective, because once you put
14 something in that had a high vertical conductivity, you
15 completely start a circulation system. So when we come in
16 with our inclined accesses and get into that unit, we again
17 give an outlet to the barometric pressure at the opening
18 there, and we may have a very large driving force in there.
19 I mean, am I right?

20 MR. WEEKS: Right. Yeah, I was one time speculating we
21 ought to make the ventilation shaft right in the crest and
22 let the heat just blow water and air out there at a great
23 rate, if we could ignore the CO₂ problem.

24 DR. DEERE: Well, I'm not going to laugh at that,
25 because I can see that it could affect the cooling rates that

1 have been proposed.

2 MR. WEEKS: Right, right.

3 DR. DEERE: I think it could have a great effect on
4 that. Maybe you want to take advantage of it.

5 MR. WEEKS: Right. I agree.

6 DR. DOMENICO: I think maybe we ought to hear about the
7 chemical aspects now, or did you tell us that already?

8 MR. WEEKS: No, no.

9 DR. THORSTENSON: You're going to see, essentially, all
10 in graphical form, all of the chemical data that we've got.
11 That's what's new since we last talked to you. I gather that
12 the FAX machine ate my bibliography. This proves that I
13 exist.

14 We need to look a little bit--refresh our memories
15 a little bit about the boreholes, the boreholes in question.
16 We're going to be talking about the data from UZ6S--which Ed
17 just spoke about at length--from a series of nine neutron
18 logging holes along the crest of the mountain from Borehole
19 UZ6, the deep borehole, and some data that comes out of Al
20 Yang's project, collected by Al and Charlie Peters and a
21 variety of people at UZ1, which is about two miles--not
22 kilometers--to the north/northeast.

23 Cross-section, the only purpose for this, really,
24 is to point out that the stratigraphic interval roughly
25 sampled by UZ1 is as shown in the cross-section. I guess I'm

1 better off waving at the screen here. Most of the UZ1
2 sampling intervals, in fact, are within the Topopah. It does
3 occur in a topographic low in Drillhole Wash, and presumably
4 would not be subject to topographic effects even if it was
5 not filled up with grout and instruments.

6 We also didn't say much last time we talked to you
7 about our conceptual model that sort of is the basis for our
8 interpretations of what does or doesn't happen in terms of
9 the chemistry of the mountain, and that's what you're looking
10 at here. This is basically what we think diffusion-dominated
11 gas transport should produce in terms of CO₂ profiles in a
12 soil zone. The data here are from a paper by Reardon,
13 Allison, and Fritz back in '78. It's the first data set of
14 its sort that we're aware of. The model was an attempt--
15 quite successful, although I'm not showing you the data--to
16 model some unsaturated zone stuff that Ed and I were doing in
17 North Dakota.

18 A key point here is that CO₂ is generated shallow
19 in the system. We assumed one meter in the model, largely by
20 process of root respiration. It's put in there by the
21 plants, and its productivity, obviously varies seasonally;
22 low in winter, zero in North Dakota, high in the summertime,
23 so that what you get out of this is that the input of CO₂ to
24 the unsaturated zone basically occurs during the summer.

25 Now, this can be, obviously, influenced if you've

1 got advection to help it along. The assumptions that are
2 built into this, as I say, are diffusive.

3 DR. LANGMUIR: Don, just a quick question.

4 DR. THORSTENSON: Yeah.

5 DR. LANGMUIR: Can you discount the possibility of
6 microbiological activity at depth having a significant input
7 to this?

8 DR. THORSTENSON: Oh, absolutely not.

9 DR. LANGMUIR: So it could. You could still have that
10 going on?

11 DR. THORSTENSON: Yeah. Next overhead.

12 So basically, you get CO₂ flux out of the soil zone
13 all the time, into the unsaturated zone on a periodic basis.
14 And I've provided Don with a bunch of prompts here, see?
15 What can happen to that CO₂ and the things that we're
16 interested in, obviously, is to look at its isotopic
17 signature, because that's where we'll spend all our time
18 trying to interpret in terms of data at Yucca Mountain. It's
19 a little bit of an artificial separation here, but the
20 factors involved are basically the following:

21 CO₂ comes in via root respiration, so it's a
22 function of plant metabolism. It's a function of a balance
23 between CO₂ production rates and diffusion. This is
24 basically Thure Cerling's contribution to the conceptualizing
25 of this thing. These effects also influence C-14, but you

1 don't--geochemists do not generally worry about the effects
2 because the fractionations are in per mill. 20 per mill is
3 only 2 per cent. You usually don't worry about $\pm 1, 2, 3$ per
4 cent in terms of trying to interpret C-14.

5 What can happen to the CO₂ subsequently? It can
6 react, and if it reacts with sources or puts into sinks
7 carbon of different isotope, different isotopic composition
8 than what's in the gas phase, then what's in the gas is
9 obviously going to change. Diffusion may be a factor; that
10 is, the downward diffusion as this stuff works its way into
11 the unsaturated zone. We don't know the answer to that
12 because we have not yet modeled it.

13 The same factors affect C-14 with the addition of
14 time, and there's really two different ways that you have to
15 think about time in this. One is time as in old, pre-bomb
16 age; the other is post-bomb time. Where does the C-14
17 abundance fall in terms of the atmospheric input signal, if
18 you want to call it that.

19 Most of the conclusions that I am going to be
20 talking about here are sort of the 2 x 4 and a donkey kind of
21 thing, baseball bat and a geochemist. They're not subtle.
22 If nothing changes, it's likely that nothing is reacting.
23 That's the fundamental concept that I'm going to try and get
24 across here.

25 There is another place where that process seems to

1 occur, which is in alluvium in Jackass Flats. There are
2 several hundred measurements represented here. I think you
3 can see the shape of the data envelope is essentially
4 identical both to the other data and to the model that we've
5 put together, suggesting that out here in the alluvium,
6 diffusion is at least the primary process involved in what's
7 happening. Note that CO₂ concentrations, the mean annual
8 concentrations are quite low. Biological productivity in
9 Jackass Flats is not overabundant; talking about roughly a
10 tenth of a percent.

11 Also to be noted, although we did not make a
12 detailed isotopic study, is that in these deeper samples, we
13 find C-14 at pre-bomb levels at the same time--I should have
14 written this the other way around--the C-13 is getting
15 heavier. It suggests that there has been or is going on--
16 take your pick--some reaction between the CO₂ gas and the
17 soil carbonates in this alluvial system.

18 So now we want to sort of try and talk our way down
19 this profile at Yucca Mountain, and where to start is the
20 shallow soil gas data. There aren't many soils deeper than
21 about a foot on Yucca Mountain, and comparing the 30 cm or
22 shallower data, all of the data collected--variety of times,
23 variety of seasons--from both the shallow soils on Yucca
24 Mountain, from equivalent depths out on Jackass Flats, I
25 would say the primary conclusion that you have to come to is

1 that the general data envelopes for the two are the same.
2 Are they absolutely identical? No. There's a hint that the
3 soil gases, particularly these in here from Yucca Mountain,
4 may be a little bit higher in CO₂ than those on the caisson,
5 but I would say, overall, you've got to say first cut, not
6 different.

7 We do not have, unfortunately--Alan Flint mentioned
8 the same problem in terms of looking at some of the water
9 vapor stuff--we don't have any data from one foot to six
10 meters. Six meters is the shallowest of the neutron logging
11 holes that currently exist at Yucca Mountain crest.

12 Okay. This slide precedes this. This goes with
13 the figure I'm going to show you next. In the neutron holes,
14 as I said, we've got data from the soil zones and we have a
15 five meter interval in which we simply have no data. We
16 presume those higher CO₂ contents to be present in
17 essentially filled fractures, fractures with roots in them,
18 et cetera, in the unsaturated zone, but that is an
19 assumption. We do not know that.

20 When we hit the neutron holes, we look at the
21 neutron holes at Yucca Mountain crest. These are samples,
22 multiple samples per year for three years--in some cases,
23 four. With one exception, they're all basically running in
24 about .12 per cent CO₂. These are sampled in the springtime
25 while UZ6 and at least some neutron holes are abundantly

1 blowing. Notice that this, in fact, is quite close to the
2 mean annual concentrations that we saw at ten meters out in
3 Jackass Flats.

4 I think what this is basically saying is simply the
5 overall biological regime that we're looking at on Yucca
6 Mountain is not substantially different in terms of what it's
7 putting into the system as far as CO₂ abundance than, in
8 fact, what we're seeing out in Jackass Flats. I don't think
9 that's particularly unreasonable.

10 I need to talk a little bit about--we never have
11 fights in here. We have tiffs amongst ourselves. What this
12 figure is purporting to show you is a comparison of CO₂
13 concentrations as a function of depth from two different
14 locations. One is Yucca Mountain crest with UZ6 and UZ6S and
15 the neutron holes and, for that matter, the soil zone. The
16 other access on the left are depths in the instrumented
17 borehole UZ1, and I simply tied these stratigraphically at
18 the top of the Topopah.

19 The dashed lines here are misleading. I simply
20 didn't know how to make this slide. You'll see this several
21 times in the next coming slides. So what we're seeing here,
22 what this is supposed to be telling you is that at the crest
23 of the mountain, UZ6, UZ6S, et cetera, the non-welded tuffs
24 are roughly in this interval. At UZ1 they are essentially
25 80, 70--70 meters, roughly, thick. It does not necessarily

1 imply stratigraphic continuity between the two. Like I say,
2 I just wasn't quite sure how else to do this.

3 And so what do you see as you go down the mountain?
4 Here's the CO₂ data, really should extend out to about here.
5 The data from the neutron holes essentially just about at
6 the same mean annual concentration as we saw it in Jackass
7 Flats. All of the UZ6 data, you're looking at four to five
8 years of measurements; generally, five to ten repetitive
9 samples per year. There's a lot of numbers in this slide.

10 And what we see is roughly uniform CO₂ content in
11 the fractured tuffs of the Tiva Canyon until you get down
12 here into the non-welded Paintbrush at 6 and 6S. At UZ1 we
13 have very high CO₂ concentrations. We're not sure exactly
14 why. We believe these high CO₂'s are basically surface
15 effects. We think they've got to do with buried plant
16 material on the drill pad.

17 The point here is we're going to look, basically,
18 at three things: CO₂, C-13, C-14. We're looking at CO₂
19 through the mountain, and basically what it's telling you is
20 that in the Tiva Canyon, until you hit the non-welded, in the
21 Topopah in UZ1, as well as the samples that we've now gotten
22 out of UZ6, until you get down near the bottom of UZ1, this
23 appearing to be drilling fluid contamination from G1.
24 Finally, the deepest samples from UZ6, down well within the
25 non-welded tuffs--again, much, much different range in CO₂

1 concentrations. The CO₂ chemistry in the non-welded tuffs is
2 different than it is in the fractured tuffs, and in the
3 fractured tuffs it appears to be essentially uniform
4 throughout the mountain.

5 I have to give you my own slide of this because the
6 hazards of last-minute reproduction, something bad happened.
7 I don't believe that your copies have any of the shallow
8 data up here, and in fact, all of the data are shifted about
9 four per mill to the light end. These things are supposed to
10 be up here at about -18 as opposed to -22. So here--
11 presumably we can get this copied for you, but this is what
12 you need to look at, not what's in your handout.

13 Carbon-13, again, from neutron holes, UZ6S, all
14 samples multi-years, repetitive samples, year-to-year,
15 different sampling techniques, and you see, again, in the
16 shallow, fractured tuffs essentially constant Carbon-13,
17 little bit of swap. Keep in mind that the range of things
18 that are available to react are from near zero in near-
19 surface soil carbonates, -4 to -8 in fracture-filling
20 carbonates, about -7 to -12 in most of the Yucca Mountain
21 groundwaters; air at -8½ on the mountain. If there were any
22 organic material in the system, presumably it would be
23 somewhere in the -20, -25.

24 So the contention here is that in looking at the
25 open borehole data--and in this case, through the non-welded

1 tuffs--little change in Carbon-13. Again, we see some
2 jumping around here in UZ1. Whether you want to say, is this
3 a significant shift or not, something's going on here, it
4 would appear. We don't know what, but the argument that I'm
5 putting forth here is, again, first crack, you've got to say,
6 hey, given the potential range of Carbon-13 and the sources
7 and sinks, taken as a whole, things look pretty constant.

8 The reason for emphasizing that is no evidence--at
9 least in our opinion--that we're seeing any systematic
10 reactions with either time or depth in the system.

11 DR. LANGMUIR: This presumably must relate to the
12 permeability, the gas permeability as well as the rates of
13 the processes, too.

14 DR. THORSTENSON: Yes.

15 DR. LANGMUIR: It should tie into that.

16 DR. THORSTENSON: As we see--

17 DR. LANGMUIR: Did I prompt you that time?

18 DR. THORSTENSON: Yeah, you did. When we look at
19 Carbon-14--and again, I'll put the figure up here--this is
20 kind of--this is sort of what, at least in terms of the
21 geochemistry, the CO₂ chemistry, this is what the game's
22 supposed to be all about, what's Carbon-14 doing, because
23 that is what potentially puts the time signature on the data.

24 All of the neutron hole data, with one exception--
25 and this is an outlier point, one of three from the same

1 hole. Why it's different, we have no idea--all of the
2 neutron hole data, all of the UZ6S data down to 110 meters
3 are greater than 105 per cent modern carbon. The analytical
4 precision on this is essentially better than counting
5 statistics. The hole, the UZ6 is reproducible--I mean, the
6 counting statistics are essentially plus or minus a half a
7 per cent to plus or minus one per cent, and that's the sort
8 of reproducibility that we're getting from year to year in
9 looking at the UZ6S data.

10 UZ6, once we started flushing it and then pumped
11 during sampling, we've got pre-bomb carbon throughout. This
12 is simply UZ6 gas in the casing that Ed mentioned, as it's
13 moving up and out the hole at about 1,000 cubic meters a day,
14 which was roughly our pumping rate.

15 Three years' worth of measurements down here at 550
16 meters in UZ6, all at about 50 per cent modern, and then,
17 again, UZ1 up here in the non-welded and, in this case, near
18 surface, again, once we're into the Topopah, UZ1 Carbon-14,
19 in fact, is declining quite systematically. UZ6 is pre-bomb.
20 The conclusion from this seems, to us, unavoidable.
21 Something very different is going on up here in the Tiva
22 Canyon than is going on beneath the welded Paintbrush tuffs--
23 non-welded, excuse me.

24 We have data from this spring. Unfortunately, they
25 are not analyzed, not even one single number, as of Friday.

1 What we are hoping very much to see is that with additional
2 flushing, that the C-14 contents of UZ6 gas begin to approach
3 more closely those of UZ1, but that's a presumption. We
4 don't know if that's going to happen. We hope that that's
5 what we see.

6 DR. LANGMUIR: Langmuir again.

7 What kinds of corrected dates can you attach to
8 those C-14 values?

9 DR. THORSTENSON: If you make the assumption that
10 basically you're looking not at reaction, but at time, okay--
11 and that's where the importance of the C-13 comes in--if you
12 look at the lower UZ1 dates, you're talking about 10,000
13 years. These three, 50 per cent modern, you're talking about
14 5700 years, if those represent time. And, as I'm saying, I'm
15 proposing first approximation. We have no consistent--I'd
16 say very little indication of any systematic geochemical
17 reactions to say look at something other than time, you know,
18 or transport, you know, a variety of questions you can ask.

19 But what I am saying is that I think the evidence
20 that I've just been showing you here is very strong that
21 these changes, that the difference from here in the Tiva to
22 here below it are not due to chemical reaction. They're
23 representing difference in transport regimes. They're
24 representing difference in time. I don't believe them to be
25 representing reactions that we have not made appropriate

1 corrections for in terms of trying to model these things.

2 Okay, a sketch which you don't have. It occurred
3 to Ed and I that we haven't really put any sort of a picture
4 up of kind of what do we think is happening overall in the
5 mountain, and the major conclusions that we think come out of
6 the combined physical and chemical studies in the Tiva Canyon
7 above the non-welded tuffs.

8 All of the physics says once you put the borehole
9 in there to act as a conduit, gas moves fast; a thousand--a
10 million cubic meters a year, et cetera. Above 110 meters,
11 every measurement that we've made in the Tiva Canyon from
12 UZ6, UZ6S, nine neutron holes over four to five years shows
13 post-bomb Carbon-14 significantly.

14 So it's very difficult for me to see, for us to see
15 any conclusion other than if you end up getting repository
16 generated Carbon-14 dioxide into the shallow Tiva Canyon
17 system, I think the burden of proof lies on those who would
18 maintain that it will stay there. It's not clear how you can
19 get bomb Carbon-14 dioxide in and not let repository Carbon-
20 14 dioxide out, regardless, totally regardless of whatever
21 numerical values you want to put on retardation factors in
22 the models, et cetera, et cetera. You can't argue the fact
23 that all of this stuff showed up within 30 years; quite
24 possibly, lots less than that.

25 DR. DOMENICO: What happened to the conclusion that the

1 Paintbrush tuff was a significant barrier to gas flow?

2 DR. THORSTENSON: I think maybe I'm simply not stating
3 my case very clearly. I think that this is saying that very
4 strongly. It's saying we have a tremendous amount of Carbon-
5 14 dioxide everywhere that we've looked, both in UZ6S, all
6 the neutron holes. We've got some soil gas measurements, et
7 cetera. You see only post-bomb Carbon-14 in the Tiva. You
8 begin to see pre-bomb--whether by age or different chemistry,
9 hard to say, but you begin to see pre-bomb in the intervening
10 non-welded. When you're down in the Topopah, you see
11 definitely pre-bomb all the way down UZ6, 50 per cent modern
12 at its bottom, and in UZ1, Carbon-14's that, if interpreted
13 directly as ages, would give you 10,000 years.

14 So, I mean, our conclusion from that is that the
15 time scale of the circulation regimes are very different,
16 either time scale or the physics, the flow paths.
17 Something's very different, and we don't appear to see any
18 significant gaseous communication between the two.

19 DR. DOMENICO: Those are flow patterns for the gas;
20 correct?

21 DR. THORSTENSON: Right; sketched.

22 DR. DOMENICO: A sketch for the gas.

23 DR. THORSTENSON: And let me make sure we all understand
24 the ball park we're playing in here. We don't know for sure
25 which side of the mountain the gas is coming from.

1 DR. DOMENICO: Okay.

2 DR. THORSTENSON: We have a variety of indirect evidence
3 to suggest the majority of it is coming from the east side,
4 but it is indirect. We do not have definitive evidence that
5 it's not coming from the obvious, which is the cliff face.
6 The absence of any atmospheric post-bomb C-14 in the UZ6
7 samples suggests that if there is any significant outcrop
8 associated flow, it's at least not getting to where UZ6 is.

9 Now, UZ1, you could argue from a set of different
10 perspectives because you wouldn't necessarily expect it to be
11 subject to the topographic effect because of the
12 physiographic setting, et cetera, and that, I think, I
13 already said.

14 We've got physical and chemical data. They're in
15 some extra slides in the back of the handouts. Time is
16 short. We've got flow data from UZ6. There's a tremendous
17 amount of air circulation in UZ6, and it goes into particular
18 permeable zones in the Topopah. That was the basis for
19 locating the sampling intervals.

20 You've got compositional diagrams that say, hey,
21 basically, the rock gas in the fractured tuffs--not in the
22 non-welded, but in the fractured tuffs--looks the same in
23 both intervals. Nevertheless, in spite of the fact that
24 you've got--now, how much is a lot? A lot is what goes down
25 a half-meter diameter hole at velocities of one to two to

1 three meters a second. That's a lot. That's a lot of gas,
2 and a great deal more from cross-formational flow. But
3 nevertheless, we don't see the atmospheric input of the bomb
4 signalled in the gas.

5 So under natural conditions, it's pretty hard--at
6 least for us--to conclude anything other than whatever it is,
7 something's different in the Topopah. There doesn't appear
8 to be anything chemically different. The only chemistry
9 that's different is C-14. CO₂ content's roughly the same.
10 CO₂ methane profiles look roughly the same. Carbon-13
11 contents are roughly the same. So the assumption is,
12 basically, no reason for retardation factors to be any
13 different in the Topopah than they are in the Tiva.

14 The only thing that's left to be different is
15 something connected with the physical system, I would say, is
16 the--is sort of the primary conclusion to be drawn there.
17 What happens when you put a repository in there remains to be
18 seen.

19 In response to the modeling question with respect
20 to Ed, I mean, I think the answer is the same here. I mean,
21 you've got to be able to say something about what's going on,
22 given all of this data, and explain it at least to the extent
23 that the data exists before you're going to start changing
24 temperature regimes, retardation factors, et cetera, and then
25 say, oh, here's what's going to happen when we put a 250°

1 repository in here. This is my own personal opinion, and I
2 suspect it's time for me to quit, too.

3 DR. DOMENICO: Any questions?

4 DR. JONES: Yeah. Tim Jones again.

5 Are you--you've got bomb C-14 in that top zone and
6 it's not gotten down below. You're suggesting that there's a
7 restricting layer preventing it from going down, or is it
8 just fortuitous that in its natural progression downward,
9 that's as far as it should have gotten?

10 DR. THORSTENSON: How to try and answer this. Ed, jump
11 in here if I miss something. The diffusion control--if it
12 was--if we were only looking at diffusion control in this
13 system--which, obviously, we're not, but then you could say
14 if you're starting to talk about, you know, depths of 100-150
15 meters, and so on, you know, sure, quite possibly maybe you
16 shouldn't see post-bomb C-14, but you shouldn't see it here,
17 either, okay? So that's one.

18 Advection has to be going on. If you make the
19 comparison, which we did at the last--which Ed did at the
20 last meeting of this--if you look at the comparison between
21 the open borehole data with those from UZ1, you see that the
22 open borehole data are showing post-bomb Carbon-14 at 200
23 meters. UZ1's down to about 60 per cent modern by the time
24 it reaches the same depth.

25 The CO₂--there's a gremlin hidden in here, too.

1 The CO₂ contents of the non-welded tuff here and the deeper
2 one are higher than we see them currently in the fractured
3 tuffs. So there is a discontinuity. There is a maximum in
4 CO₂ concentration here, so this doesn't definitively answer
5 your question, but on CO₂, if anything, it should be
6 diffusing out both ways. Why that maximum is there, again,
7 at this point, I have no clue.

8 If you do the time calculations for diffusion of
9 Carbon-14 dioxide across the non-welded tuffs down to the
10 nearest sampling interval in UZ6, I believe that it would say
11 it couldn't get there. Is that--have I got the times in my
12 head right? So the--

13 DR. JONES: So rather than a physical barrier of
14 diffusivities or something, you're saying it may be a
15 concentration barrier that's preventing--

16 DR. THORSTENSON: Well, no. I think--

17 DR. JONES: Is it a maximum in the CO₂ concentration and
18 not almost like a high point in water, a divide that's--

19 DR. THORSTENSON: I guess--I have no definitive answer
20 to that. I guess I would turn the question around and say,
21 if we're seeing advection continuously--keep in mind, you
22 know, we're seeing constant composition all the way down to
23 here in UZ6S. I mean, it just is invariant in time and depth
24 for all practical purposes. If this were not a barrier, then
25 why don't you see the same thing on down into the Topopah?

1 Ed, do you want to throw anything in here? I have
2 a feeling I'm still--

3 DR. DOMENICO: I think we better move on here.

4 MR. WEEKS: Carbon-14 seems to be retarded relative to
5 CO₂. Don and I did a paper about eight-ten years ago. I
6 just don't think it would, diffusion alone would get the
7 modern carbon across that non-welded tuff, and it's only
8 diffusion that's transporting it across there. So it's a
9 barrier to advection, but not necessarily to diffusion.

10 DR. DOMENICO: I think that diagram is obviously clear.
11 It's an advective system. I mean, that's the way you've
12 presented it, but I think we better move along, though, at
13 this stage.

14 DR. JONES: But you are saying that the gases released
15 from the repository are not likely to--is that--I mean, I'm
16 trying to--what's your bottom line of this? It's that you've
17 got lots of circulation above that non-welded, but not a
18 connection between?

19 DR. THORSTENSON: I'm trying not to tell stories here,
20 okay? I'm trying to say, hey, where are the obvious things?
21 You see atmospheric input on a time scale less than 30
22 years. It may be less than three months. I mean, we don't
23 know. Our supposition is that it's natural and the borehole
24 is just providing a conduit. So we think there is a blanket
25 of post-bomb gas everywhere here, and we're just letting it

1 out by putting these holes in. It's not inconceivable the
2 whole system was different and UZ6S changed it
3 instantaneously, but either way, things are happening in here
4 very rapidly, and you're seeing atmospheric bomb CO₂ in this
5 unit. You don't see--at least, unless this year's data shows
6 it--you don't see that same contribution either at UZ6 here
7 in an open borehole at Yucca Mountain crest, or at UZ1, two
8 kilometers down.

9 DR. DOMENICO: Donald, your point is well made.

10 DR. THORSTENSON: I just--I don't know how else to--

11 DR. DOMENICO: Your point is well made. Can we move on,
12 please?

13 MS. NEWBURY: Pat, we've got about another hour worth of
14 presentations. Do you want to--it's five now. Do you want
15 to go on to six?

16 DR. DOMENICO: We'll do one more.

17 MS. NEWBURY: Okay. The next one is Dale Wilder from
18 Lawrence Livermore, and he'll be talking about the effects of
19 repository development.

20 MR. WILDER: Well, as was mentioned, I will be talking
21 about the effects of repository development. This is a
22 follow-up on a presentation which was given in '89 by Bill
23 Glassley. What I'm going to try to do is to give you an
24 update from the presentation of '89, and there are a couple
25 of things I'm going to do a little bit differently than what

1 Bill did.

2 I'm going to talk a little bit about disturbed zone
3 characterization, because it seems to fit with the subject of
4 this meeting, and I also want to talk a little bit about the
5 emplacement effects and some design options which Bill had
6 not got into.

7 In terms of the update, I'm going to stress both
8 the hydrologic and chemical understandings that have been put
9 forward. Now, in doing that, I'm probably going to focus
10 more on the modeling advances. Since '89, there has not been
11 an awful lot of laboratory work that has been performed,
12 although there has been some. There's been a fair amount of
13 analysis of the work that had already been done, and we've
14 also made a fair amount of progress in our geohydrology
15 modeling.

16 In '89, Bill pointed out that in making some
17 comparisons between model predictions and the laboratory and
18 field studies, that there were some important data and model
19 needs. Subsequent to that time, we have continued to do not
20 only the rock water interaction studies, but also, analysis
21 of those studies, and what I want to do is to briefly go
22 through these studies.

23 I think Bill had already reported to you that we
24 were doing rock-water interaction using Topopah Spring tuff,
25 and we have looked at devitrified, vitric, and zeolitized

1 with the water chemistries that we felt would be pertinent.
2 In this case, we used J-13, both concentrated and J-13
3 simulated, as well as distilled water over a wide range of
4 environmental conditions, from 90 to 350°C--and this is kind
5 of important to remind you that that was where some of the
6 data inconsistencies came about--at sufficient pressure that
7 we didn't vaporize the water in the rock-water interactions
8 and, in time frames, almost up to a year.

9 The results since '89: One is we found that the
10 aqueous silica activity plays a key role in the paragenesis
11 of secondary minerals. I think Bill may have told you about
12 the amorphous silica that was developing in some of our
13 experiments. This is a very important item in that the
14 secondary minerals that were forming may very well come out
15 zeolites, and so forth, at temperatures that we're talking
16 about, depending on what those activities are.

17 Secondly, we've been somewhat gratified in that
18 what we see at the mountain is basically what we're finding
19 in the experiments, and in a sense, I guess you could say
20 that it's a type of an analog or a very low level of
21 validation of our models.

22 And then, finally--and I will show you a couple
23 slides on this--the zeolites that were produced during our
24 experiment contained the same cation compositions that we
25 were able to predict once we have included the ion exchange

1 into EQ3/6.

2 DR. DEERE: Do we have that slide on the right in our
3 packet?

4 MR. WILDER: I'm sorry. You have that slide on the
5 right, but they were scrunched together and so I put them--I
6 pulled them apart. They were too cramped.

7 DR. DEERE: Oh, okay. But it's in here someplace?

8 MR. WILDER: Yes. It should be in there. There's a
9 single slide, and it should be headed, "Rock-Water
10 Interaction."

11 Now, I have pulled a couple of extra slides out
12 that--as a result of the meeting last week that I've inserted
13 that are not in your packet. I will try to point those out
14 to you.

15 As I indicated, our model predictions versus the
16 experimental data have been very gratifying. This is rather
17 preliminary in that we have not done a lot of this work, but
18 the results to date, at least for the work that we were
19 comparing with the data from Los Alamos has been surprisingly
20 good.

21 I'm going to now shift--and I don't know if you
22 have this as a place-holder. I didn't realize I had two
23 slides available when I put the packet together, so that may
24 not be in your package. I know this one is not.

25 I want to talk a little bit about the

1 characterization of the altered zone, because I feel that for
2 the waste package, it's extremely important, and it's also a
3 very large percentage of the--well, I shouldn't say a large
4 percentage, but at least a significant portion of the overall
5 Yucca Mountain rock.

6 But the specific reason I'm going to talk about it
7 is that it's very important to waste package performance and
8 influences the source term, and to make that, perhaps, a
9 little clearer--and I'm not sure you have this one either--
10 what I'm saying is that in terms of the waste package--and in
11 this particular case, I'm showing the reference design--
12 whether it's in the drift or not is immaterial. As we're
13 looking at source term for radionuclides, we have to consider
14 what the source of water coming into this disturbed zone is,
15 and as it crosses the various barriers, be they the borehole
16 wall, liners, whatever may be in the drift, the container,
17 and then into the waste form. And so, we have spent a fair
18 amount of time looking at some of the hydrologic aspects.

19 The first work that we did had to do with fracture flow.
20 We feel that in terms of the waste package, if you maintain
21 the capillary barrier, that matrix flow is not a major issue
22 for us. The thing that we have to be concerned about is
23 fracture flow, so we needed to come up with an understanding
24 of the fracture flow, and since '89, there has been a fair
25 amount of work looking at the balance between matrix and

1 fracture flow, looking specifically at what happens when you
2 pond water above a fracture, or at the opening of a fracture.
3 How far can that water infiltrate into the fracture, and
4 what happens once the ponding goes away?

5 And the analytical work showed that once you remove
6 the pond from the top, there is no more penetration of water
7 into the fracture; that at that point it is then imbibed into
8 the matrix and eventually, if there is no more cycle of water
9 coming down the fracture, that water can be--at least part of
10 it--removed by vapor transport.

11 This has implications not only in terms of the
12 water getting down the fracture, but also the radionuclides.
13 Now, what you're looking at is the surface of a fracture.
14 If you had a mirror image of this, then you'd be looking at a
15 fracture, and this is a two-hour contaminated pulse in which
16 water has penetrated, and I think this is a 100 micron
17 fracture. At approximately 30 meters--maybe somewhat less
18 than 30 meters--you can see that the contaminant has followed
19 down to the depth of penetration within the imbibition front,
20 followed later--30 days later--by a four-hour clean pulse,
21 and you'll see that the water pulse comes much further down
22 into the fracture--essentially double. It's twice as long,
23 the pulse--but that the contaminant does not get flushed
24 further down the fracture. It gets imbibed and moved over
25 into the matrix, and that's a very important consideration

1 for us when we are looking at radionuclide transport.

2 We did a little, I guess you'd call it a prototype
3 experiment. What it was was just a demonstration with a
4 plaster block, and I apologize, I did not get a--get time to
5 have this one turned into a nice image like the other one.
6 What they did was they took our photographs and image-
7 processed it for us. But what we did was had a fracture in
8 the plaster block, and if you'll remember the previous slides
9 I showed, this is very similar in terms of its shape, and
10 certainly in terms of the flow regime, in which we put in
11 dyed water--and that's what the black is representing--and
12 you can see that after 62 minutes of wetting, the wetting
13 front gets out to about where this red line is, which is the
14 same as this blue traced line on the next figure.

15 After we had finished injecting or dripping the
16 blue dyed water, we then followed up with clean water, and
17 that's essentially what you're looking at here. I should
18 point out, this is 13 minutes. We continued on, and you can
19 see that the water has continued on beyond this point, but if
20 you'll look at the blue dye--and I apologize since they
21 aren't the same figures anymore, they're not both
22 photographs, it may not be quite as apparent--but the tip of
23 this blue dye was never pushed any further down even after we
24 injected the clean pulse of water. And so that gives us a
25 little bit of confidence that perhaps we are starting to

1 understand this balance between matrix and fracture flow.

2 In terms of the repository, what that tells us is
3 that we can start to get a handle on what would happen if we
4 did have radionuclides released from a borehole, and what
5 we're looking at here is the same case that we looked at
6 earlier, but with much more permeable rock properties, and
7 you'll see that the same phenomenon takes place except in
8 this case you don't get penetration down the fracture. It
9 basically all gets imbibed.

10 On your right, what I'm showing is what happens if
11 we do get a release, and what we see is that once it gets
12 into these much more permeable zones, that we see that same
13 horizontal spread of the front rather than vertical
14 penetration down any fractures. Of course, I'm not saying
15 Calico Hills is fractured, but I'm saying that even if it
16 were, we get a lateral spreading of the radionuclides.

17 MR. BUSCHECK: Tom Buscheck.

18 This is the same 100-micron fracture. I want to
19 point out that we increased the matrix permeability a
20 thousandfold, and we see about half the penetration down the
21 fracture. This is what I was referring to earlier. You
22 actually see less penetration with increased matrix
23 permeability.

24 MR. WILDER: Okay. Well, let me move, then, into the
25 effects of the repository development.

1 There has been a lot of talk over the years about
2 what happens with the temperature, and of course, there's
3 still a fair amount of concern over what are the effects of
4 temperature should we try to limit the amount of temperature.
5 What I'm trying to point out here is, these are calculations
6 that are made based on the fairly hot scenario, the 8½-year-
7 old spent fuel. As you can see, the boiling point isotherm
8 in terms of the volume of rock which is above the boiling
9 point, is a fairly limited percentage of the rock. That's
10 about 100°C, and assuming that you're not really changing the
11 boiling point too much by any of the capillary forces, you
12 would expect that there's a small percentage of the rock out
13 after approximately 100 years which will be above the boiling
14 point isotherm.

15 That does have implications for the repository.
16 Now, I think this figure--I wasn't there the first day, I had
17 a conflicting meeting, but I think this figure may have
18 caused some questions to arise during the workshops last
19 week. What I'm trying to depict here is if you look at the
20 matrix saturation--of course, we realize like anything in
21 nature, it's going to have some variability, and there is
22 some sort of distribution.

23 This is strictly conceptualization on my part. I
24 don't have solid data to give me the shape on this
25 distribution, except I do know that we expect 65 per cent

1 saturation, ± 19 , based on the data we've looked at to date,
2 but certainly, there is going to be some sort of tails and
3 how far they extend, I don't know. I expect it'll probably
4 be some sort of a normal distribution, so if you'll accept
5 that with a little bit of a grain of salt, then what I said
6 was at the time when we are characterizing the mountain,
7 that's essentially the situation we're looking at.

8 As we construct a repository, we are going to be
9 removing a portion of the water at least in the very near
10 field, and so what I'm looking at right now is the saturation
11 right around the waste emplacement borehole. Now, if this is
12 a drift, it may be a slightly different story, but due to the
13 ventilation, and so forth, you're probably going to change
14 the saturation distribution. How much, I don't know, but I'm
15 just showing it conceptually.

16 But certainly, after you emplace that waste,
17 because of the heat that we are generating--as I showed on
18 the earlier slide--you're going to be drying out the rock
19 around the waste packages. Once again, this is probably not
20 pertinent to what will actually go into the repository,
21 because these were early calculations done assuming fairly
22 young spent fuel, but as you can see, that after 25 years,
23 we're expecting that there will be a dried out zone that
24 extends a meter or two into the rock, probably a few meters,
25 and there will be a zone where we were expecting--and this is

1 one of the things that I think Bill talked about last time,
2 about some surprises from G-Tunnel--that we expected some
3 increases in saturation, you know, saturation halo, and
4 certainly, elevated temperatures where we can be concerned
5 about geochemical activity, and that's one of the reasons for
6 the rock-water interaction studies.

7 Well, as a result of that kind of process, we do
8 expect that after emplacement, we will essentially dry out
9 the rock around the waste package. Our calculations show
10 that the temperatures will remain high--and it depends, of
11 course, on the assumptions you make--for some probably
12 thousand-year period of time, where you would expect the
13 borehole itself to remain close to the boiling point, if not
14 above the boiling point.

15 The other thing is, in the work that we did at G-
16 Tunnel, we saw that it took much longer for the rock to re-
17 saturate, for the water to come back in than for us to drive
18 the water out. And our--my feeling is that we're removing a
19 fair amount of the water, and I'll talk about that in a
20 second, and so my guess is that even out to 10,000 years,
21 we're probably still going to see a somewhat drier
22 environment, given that there's no climatic changes.

23 The other thing that we've looked at recently is
24 trying to estimate, well, what if you do have fracture flow,
25 what percentage of the waste packages might you expect to see

1 water? And this is work that Duane Chestnut has been pushing
2 based on chemical flood studies that he had done in the oil
3 field, as well as some very detailed studies done where they
4 took the 1 x 2 meter plastic squares or rectangles and
5 measured the water coming in through the fractures and found
6 that even though the rock was fractured and they were
7 saturated, that there was only a small percentage of the
8 fractures that actually made water. And so we've tried to
9 put some numerical values to this, or Duane has, looking at a
10 SIMA value for the heterogeneity.

11 And so what we're trying to show here is that
12 there's probably a large percentage of the repository--and
13 for argument's sake, we've said maybe something like 70 per
14 cent--which will see no water. Whether it was saturated or
15 not, it's just a function of many of those fractures are
16 going to be too small to make water. And then you'll have
17 some percentage of the area--and we're doing this by a
18 percentage of total repository area--which will see some low
19 values of flow, but you cannot rule out very high values for
20 a very small percentage of faults or whatever.

21 This has then given us a means of trying to come up
22 with some design values, and once again, you'll see the same
23 phenomena with time, that in your pre-construction,
24 emplacement and so forth, you're going to be drawing things
25 out and, therefore, some of those fractures which may have

1 made water earlier would probably not after they were dried
2 out.

3 By looking at the cumulative, which is showing here
4 on the bottom, we feel that we can come up with a design
5 value, and we picked 95 per cent as a target design value
6 that we can look at what would be the flow conditions and,
7 therefore, what would we need to design waste packages for.
8 And based on that, we've said that preliminary design basis
9 for the, essentially, emplacement to 300 years is zero liters
10 per year per borehole, because the temperatures would be
11 above the boiling point. From 300 to 1,000, it could be as
12 much as three liters per year per borehole. From 1,000 to
13 10,000, it could get up to as much as five liters, and then
14 beyond 10,000 years, it could be something approaching five
15 liters per borehole, which is the same value that's in the
16 SCP, but this was not considered at all when we made these
17 estimates. It was very fortuitous.

18 I mentioned the concern over hot versus cold. We
19 have been trying to look at that and, frankly, with
20 everything else that's been happening, we just have not had
21 much chance to do that, but John has done some calculations
22 for me, and I think that they indicate some interesting
23 possibilities.

24 What he's done is--keeping the spacing that's
25 in the repository plan right now, the reference design, and

1 just look at different ages of fuel. And if you did that,
2 then, of course, you'd have a decreased areal power density.
3 Based on that, what would be the radius of rock dried out
4 due to the temperatures imposed by the waste? And for 80-
5 year-old fuel, you can see that essentially we don't dry
6 anything out. I think that there's a little zone, but not
7 much. For 60-year-old fuel, you can see that there is a
8 meter or two that may be dried out, up to as much as 800
9 years. For the ten-year-old fuel--which is basically the
10 case that I had already talked about--you can see that the
11 radius is somewhere around 20 meters.

12 I'd like to focus a little bit on this 20-year.
13 It's kind of an intriguing case that we hadn't thought about,
14 but if you'll look at the 15 meters, one of the things which
15 we did see at G-Tunnel--I think Bill had talked about--was
16 that the water did not build up in the condensation zone, and
17 the reason that we feel that it did not was that we went
18 through these--well, I hate to call them gravity-driven heat
19 pipes, but basically it was a cycle of vaporizing of water,
20 and then it would condense and try to come back in. It'd get
21 re-vaporized and eventually move its way over to the side,
22 and then was able to drain downward, and we picked that up in
23 our instrumentation at G-Tunnel. We also have been able to
24 show that in our calculations.

25 This is a--gives us a possibility of perhaps

1 looking at that 20-year-old case--and let me move this over
2 to the other view graph so you can keep that in view. If
3 we're looking at the 20-year-old case, we've got about a 15
4 meter radius of dry-out. The current design is for about a
5 19 meter half space between drifts, and so, to me, this
6 appears to offer us a possibility of removing a major
7 percentage of the water--and by the way, I don't care if it's
8 in the drift or if it's in a borehole. This is just the
9 reference case--by using the same phenomena to let the water
10 drain off to the side. We maintain a pathway, if you will,
11 for the water to drain; whereas, if we happen to allow those
12 isotherms to merge, then the water can no longer drain
13 because it's being boiled off and it's held up above in what
14 I call a thermal ponding condition.

15 DR. DOMENICO: What's your margin of error there? Have
16 you got--side-by-side canisters. What's that unaffected zone
17 in the middle? What length would that be?

18 MR. WILDER: Well, right now, it'd be about eight
19 meters. But, I mean, I wouldn't want to put any real
20 accuracy to this. This is just kind of conceptual
21 calculations at this point.

22 Tom?

23 MR. BUSCHECK: This is Tom Buscheck again.

24 In our validation efforts modeling the G-Tunnel
25 experiment, we found that we could very accurately predict

1 the volume of the dry-out zone. That and the temperature
2 predictions were quite accurate, and we found that what we
3 weren't able to predict was what was happening in the
4 condensate zone directly with the use of our models, but that
5 was partly due to the fact that the continuing model would
6 not allow this ready drainage to occur off the sides of the
7 boiling zone, and we have subsequently been able to model
8 that through some auxiliary modeling.

9 MR. WILDER: Now, obviously, there are some assumptions
10 we're making. The assumptions--one is that the rock is
11 fractured. I think that's a pretty good assumption. The
12 second assumption is that we know the properties of Topopah
13 Springs tuff, and until we actually get underground, I
14 wouldn't want to put any real hard numbers to this, but I
15 think the concept is there.

16 Another concept in terms of protecting the waste
17 package from seeing water, if you will, is one in which--we
18 talked about the heat which will be driving the moisture away
19 from the waste package. Even if we have episodic fracture
20 flow--and once again, as I said, I don't think that the case
21 of matrix flow is one that's going to be of concern to the
22 waste package. Our concern is if we do have episodes,
23 somehow, of fracture flow, can that fracture flow get onto
24 the waste package?

25 Because of the heat that is generated around the

1 waste package for at least the period of 300, and maybe a
2 1,000-year period of time, water which comes down these
3 fractures will tend to vaporize. One of the things we
4 probably should have shown was a pathway down here, because
5 this water coming down can't continue on down and, therefore,
6 will continue on down this fracture which had been flowing
7 water before we put the drift in.

8 The other important point is that a backfill drift
9 will, of course, serve to diffuse the water coming down the
10 fracture, and so then that water will not just continue down
11 the same fracture, but will be spread out and enter other
12 fractures, and so we feel that there's a fairly good
13 protection of the waste package. However, Tom's going to
14 report--I guess it'll be tomorrow--on some work that he's
15 done looking at the natural system, and from that, has come
16 to the suggestion that why don't we mimic what's happening at
17 Yucca Mountain, in which we can put high moisture-absorbing
18 crushed tuff, non-welded tuff, in the invert section of the
19 drifts, which will then serve as a diversion for flow away
20 from the waste package, and what we're seeing is that some of
21 the units can be nearly saturated, if not totally saturated,
22 and still not get fracture flow below them because they hold
23 that saturation and drain it off to the sides. And so, by
24 mimicking that, we can protect the waste package.

25 Thank you.

1 DR. DOMENICO: Any comments, questions?

2 (No audible response.)

3 DR. DOMENICO: Well, I hereby adjourn us, and we'll
4 start in the morning with the presentation that was supposed
5 to be last today.

6 Thank you very much for coming, and see you all in
7 the morning, and would the Board and the consultants stay for
8 a few minutes? Bill Barnard made that request.

9 (Whereupon, the meeting was adjourned, to reconvene
10 on June 26, 1991.)

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23